MANVALL

OF

PRAYERS

Gathered out of many Famous, and Godly Authours; Augmented with diuers points of the princesse Manuall.

Permissu Superiorum.

Paris.

Anno Domini 16[illegible]

Anno Domini, 1595.

January hath XXXI. days.

a 1 The Circumcision of our Lord
b 2 S. Adelherd Abbot.
c 3 S. Genouefe Virgin.
d 4
e 5 S. Telesphorus P. & Mar.
S. Edward King & Confes.
f 6 The Epiphany of our Lord.
g 7
a 8 S. Lucian Priest & his fellows Mar.
b 9 S. Iulian Priest, & his fellows Mart.
c 10
d 11 S. Higinius Pope & Mart.
e 12 S. Benet Abbot.
f 13
g 14 S. Hillary Bishop and Conf.
Fælix, priest and Mart.
a 15 S. Paul the 1. Hermit. S. Maur. Ab.
b 16 S. Marcell Pope.
c 17 S. Antony Abbot.
d 18 The Chaining of S. Peter
Rome. S. Prisca Virg. & Mart.
e 19 S. Mar. Martha, Audif. & Abbac M.
S. Wolstan Bishop.
f 20 S. Fabian and Sebastian Mart.
g 21 S. Agnes Virgin. and Mart.

a 22 S. Vincent & Anastasius Mart.
b 23 S. Emerentiana Virg. and Mart.
c 24 S. Timothy Bishop, and Martyr.
d 25 *Conuersion of S. Paul*
e 26 S. Policarpe Bishop, and Martyr.
F 27 *S. Iohn Chrisostome B. & Conf.*
g 28 The apparition of saint Agnes the
a 29 (second.
b 30 S. Albegund Abbesse.
c 31 S. Marcella Widdowe.

February hath xxviii. dayes.

d 1 S. Ignat. B. & M. *S. Brides Vig.* Fast.
e 2 *The Purification of our B. Lady.*
S. Laurence Bishop of Canterbury.
F 3 S. Blase Bishop, and Martyr
g 4
a 5 S. Agatha Virgin, and Martyr.
b 6 S. Dorothy Virgin, and Martyr.
c 7 S. Theodore Mart. S. Romuald Ab.
S. Richard King of England.
d 8
e 9 S. Apoline Virgin, and Mart.
f 10 S. Schol. Virg. S. Will. D. of Aquit.

a 12
b 13
c 14 S. Valentine Priest, and Martyr.
d [illegible]
e 16 S. Iulian Virgin, and Martyr.
F 17
g 18 S. Simeon Bishop and Mart.
a 19
b 20 S. Mildered Virgin.
c [illegible]
d [illegible]
e 23 S. Milburge Virgin. Fast.
F 24 S. Matthias Apostle S. Edelbert King.
g 25
a 26.
b 27 S. Andronicus & Athanasia his wife, Confessors.
c 28 S. Romin Abbot. And S. Oswold [Bishop.]

March hath xxxi dayes.

d 1 S. David Bishop, and Confessour.
e 2 S. Chad Bishop and Confessour.
F [illegible]
g 4 S. Adrian. S. Lucius [illegible] and

5
6
7 [illegible]
8 S. Perpetua, and Felicitas Martyrs
8 S. Felix Bishop, and Confessour
9 LX. Martyrs.
10
11
12 [illegible]
13 [illegible]
14
15 S. Longine Martyr.
16
17 S. Patricke Bishop, & Confessour.
18 S. Edward King, and Martyr.
19 [illegible] and our Blessed Ladyes husband
20 S. Cuthbert Bishop, & Confessour.
21 [illegible]
22
23
24 S. Botulph. Fast.
25 The Annunciation of our Blessed Lady.
26

b 27
c 28
d 29
e 30
f 31

April hath xxx Days.

g *The Conuersion of S. Mary Magdalen.*
a 2 S. Francis of Paula Confessor S. Mary of Egypt.
b 3 *S. Richard Bishop of Chichester.*
c 4 S. Isidory Bishop.
d 5 *S. Vincent.*
e 6
f 7
g 8
a 9
b 10
c 11 S. Leo Pope, and Confessour.
d 12
e 13 *S. Ermegill King, and Martir.*
f 14 S. Tiburtius, Valerian, and Maximus Martyrs.
g 15
a 16
b 17 S. Aniceti Pope & Mar.

e 18
d 19 S. Elphegus Bishop of Canterbury.
e 20 (Martyr
f 21 S. Anselme Bishop of Canterbury.
g 22 S. Sother & Caius B. and Martyrs.
a 23 S. George Martyr.
b 24 S. Aldhelm Bishop. S. Eghert King
c 25
d 26 S. Clete, and Marcelin Popes,
e 27 (and Martyrs. [Siena Virg.
f 28 S. Vitalis Martyr. S. Cather. of
g 29 S. Peter of Millaine.
a 30 S. Erkenwald Bishop of London.

May hath XXXI. daies.

S. Philip and Iacab Apostles.

b 1
S. Walburge Virgin.
c 2 S. Athanasius Bishop & Confessour.
d 3
and S. Alexand.
Euentij Theoduli Martyr.
and Iuuenal Bish. and Conf.
e 4 S. Monica Widdowe.
f 5
g 6 S. Iohn ante Port. Lat. S. Edbert Bishop.

a 7

e 7 S. Stanislaus B. & M. S. John of Beverl.
b 8 *The Apparition of S. Michael.*
c 9 S. Gregory Nazian. Bish. & Conf.
d 10 S. Gordianus & Epimachus Mart.
e 11
f 12 S. Nereus Achileus, and Dom. virgin, and Pancratius Metiyra.
g 13
a 14 S. Boniface Mart.
b 15
c 16 *S. Brandon Abbot.*
d 17
e 18
f 19 S. Pudentiana Virg. *S. Dunstan Bishop of Canterbury.*
g 20 S. Barnardine.
a 21
b 22 S. Helen.
c 23 *and Conf.*
d 24 *B. of Cat.*
e 25 S. Vrbane Pope, & martyr *of England*
f 26 S. Eleutherius Pp. and Mart. *Apost.*
g 27 S. John Pp. & Mart. *S. Bede Priest*
a 28 S. Germaine Bish. of Paris Conf.
b 29

e 30 S. Felix Pope, 3od Mart.
d 31 S. Petronill Virgin.

[illegible] XXX. days.

a 1
g 2 S. Marcellinus, Peter and [illegible]
3 Martyrs.
4
b 5
c 6
d 7 S. Robert Abbot of Chichester.
e 8 S. William Bishop of Yorke.
9 S. Prime & Felician M. Traslation of S.
Edmund. S. Columbus Priest.
g 10 S. Margaret Queene of Scotland.
a 11 S. Barnabie Apostle.
b 12 S. Basilid. Cirin. Nab. & Nazar. Mar.
c 13 S. Antony of Padua Conf.
d 14 S. Basil Bishop & Conf.
e 15 S. Vitus Modest & Crescentia, mart.
16
17
g 18 S. Marke, & Marcellene Martyrs.
a 19 S. Gervasius, & Protasius Martyrs.
b 20 S. Silverius Pp. & Mart. Translation
d 21

d 21 [illegible] of S. Edward King & Martyr.
e 22 S. Paulin Bishop, and Conf.
S. Albā the first Mart. of England.
f 23 S. Etheldred Q. of England. Fast.
g 24 [illegible] of S. Iohn Baptist.
a 25
b 26 S. Iohn, & Paul Mart. S. Raphe
c 27 (Bishop and Confess.
d 28 S. Leo Pope and Confess.
e 29 S. Peter and Paul Apostles.
f 30 [illegible] of S. Paul,

July hath XXXI dayes.

g 1
a 2 [illegible]
b 3 S. Processe and Martian Martyrs.
c 4
d 5
e 6
f 7 [illegible]
S. Ethelburge Virg. S. Hedda B.
g 8
a 9 S. Ciril Bishop and Mart.
b 10 S. VII. Brethren Martyrs, and
Rufina, and Secunda Mart.

a 11 S. Pius Pope and Mart.
d 12 S. Nabor and Fælix Mart. And S. Iohn Gualbertus Ab. & Conf.
e 13 S. Anaclet Pope and Mart.
f 14 S. Bonaventure Bishop & Conf.
g 15 *Translation of Saint Swithin.*
a 16 *Translation of Saint Ofmund.*
b 17 S. Alexius Conf. And S. *Kenelme K. and Martyr.*
c 18 S. Simphorosa & her VII. Sonnes.
d 19 [illegible] Martyrs.
e 20 S. Margaret virgine & Mart.
f 21 S. Praxedes Virgin.
g 22 *S. Mary Magdalene.*
a 23 *S. Apoline Bishop and Martyr.*
b 24 S. Chrystine Virg. & Martyr. Fast. (stopher Mart:
c 25 *S. James Apostle.* S. Chri-
d 26 S. Anne mother of our B. Lady.
e 27 S. Pantaleon Martyr.
f 28 S. Nazarius, Celsus & Victor Pope and Mart. S. Innocent Pp. and Conf. *S. Sampson Bishop.*
g 29 S. Martha virgin, S. Fælix, Simplicius Faust. and Beatrix.

a 30 S. Abdon and Sennen Mart.
b 31 S. Ignatius Confessor.

August hath xxxi. dayes

c 1 S. Peter ad Vincula. & the Machabees Mart. S. Ethelwald B. of Winch.
d 2 S. Stephen Pope and Mart.
e 3 The Inventiō of S. Stephen the 1. M.
f 4 S. Dominicke Confessour.
g 5 Dedic. of S. Ma. ad Niv. S. Oswald K.
a 6 Transfiguration of our Lord.
S. Sixtus Pp. Felicissimus, & Agapit. M.
b 7 S. Donatus Bishop and mart.
c 8 S. Cyriacus Largus & Smaragdus M.
d 9 S. Roman Martyr.
e 10
f 11 S. Tiburtius & Susanna mart.
g 12 S. Clare virgine.
a 13 S. Hipolite and Cassian Martyrs.
b 14 Fast
c 15 Assumption of our Blessed Lady.
d 16
e 17
f 18 S. Agapite Martyr.
g 19

h 26 S. Bernard Abbot.
f 27
e 28 S. Timothy & his fellowes Mart.
d 29 Fast
g 24 S. Bartholomew Apostle
25
f 26 S. Zepherine Pope & Martyr.
a 27
b 28 S. Augustin B. & C. 6. Hermes M.
c 29 Decoll. of S. Iohn Bapt. 6. Sabina M.
d 30 S. Felix and Adauct. Mart.
e 31 S. Aydan Bishop and Conf.

September hath XXX. dayes.

f 1 S. Giles Ab. & 12. Brethre Mart.
g 2
a 3
b 4
c 5
d 6
e 7 Fast
f 8 Nativ. of our B. Lady S. Adria Mart.
g 9 S. Gorgon Martyr.
a 10 S. Nicolas Polentine Confessour.
b 11 S. Prothus & Hyacinthus Martyrs

c 12

[illegible]

c 12
d 13 *Exaltatio of the holy Cross.*
e 14
15 S. Nicomedes Martyr.
g 16 S. Cornelius & Ciprian B. & Mart.
S. Euphe. Lucia, & Gemin. M. & S.
Edith Virg.
17 S. Lambert Bishop and M.
b 18
c 19 S. Ianuar. B. and his fellowes M.
S. Theodore Bishop of Canterbury.
d 20 S. Eustac. & his fellowes M. Fast.
S. Matthew Apost.
e 21
22 Maurie. & his fellowes Martyrs.
g 23 S. Line Pope and Mart, and
a 24 (S. Tecla Virgin & Mart.
b 25
c 26 S. Ciprian and Iustina Mart.
d 27 S. Cosma and Damian Mart.
e 28
29 *Dedica. of S. Mic. Archang.*
g 30 *S. Hieronis Priest & C.*
S. Honorius Bishop.

[illegible]

October [illegible]

a 1 S. Remigius Bishop & [illegible]
b 2 *S. Thomas Bishop of Here*[illegible]
c 3 [illegible]
d 4 *S. Francis Confessor.*
e 5 S. Placid, and his fellowes Martyrs.
f 6
g 7 S. Marke pope & Con. S. Sergius Bacch. Marcell, and Apuleius M.
a 8 S. Pelagia the Penitent.
b 9 S. Dionis, Rusti, & Eluther mart.
c 10 *S. Paulinus Bishop of York.*
d 11
e 12 *S. Wilfrid Bishop of Yorke.*
f 13
g 14 S. Calixtus Pope, and Martyr.
a 15 S. Aurelia Virgin.
b 16
c 17
d 18 *S. Luke Evangelist.*
e 19 *S. Fridesunde Virgin.*
f 20
g 21 S. Hilarion Abbot. S. Vrsula and her fellows, Virgins, & Mart.
a 22 S. Seuerus Preist, & martyr.
b 23 S. [illegible] Crispin and Crispinian Martyrs.
c 24

c 24
d 25 S. Chrisanthus and Daria Martyrs.
e 26 S. Euaristus Pope & Martyr.
f 27 Fast.
g 28 *S. Simon and Iude Apostles.*
a 29 S. Narcissus Bishop & Confess.
b 30
c 31 S. Quintine Martyr. Fast.

November hath XXX. dayes.
d 1 *The feast of all Saints.*
e 2 *Commemoration of all Souls.*
f 3 S. Wenceslae Virgin and Martyr.
g 4 *S. Boromeus Bishop and Confess.*
S. Vitalis and Agricola Martyrs.
a 5
b 6 S. Leonard Abbot.
c 7
d 8 XL. Crowned Martyrs.
e 9 *The dedic. of S. Sau.* S. Theodore. m.
f 10 S. Triph. Respic. Nymph. m. 1. *Inst.* 3
g 11 S. Mart. B. & Abb. & S. Mer. m.
a 12 S. Martin Pope and Mart.
b 13
c 14 *Translation of Saint Eregan old.*

d 15
e 16 S. Edmund Bishop of Canterbury.
f 17 S. Gregory Thaumaturg. B. & Cōf.
S. Hugh Bishop of Lincolne.
g 18 Dedication of S. Peter and Paules Church.
a 19 S. Pontian Pope and Matt.
b 20 S. Edmund King and.
c 21 Presentation of our Blessed Lady.
d 22 S. Cicely Virgin. & mart.
e 23 S. Clement Pope and Mart.
f 24 S. Crisogonus Mart.
g 25 S. Katherine Vir. & Mart.
a 26 S. Peter of Alexandria Bishop &
b 27 (Martyr.
c 28
d 29 S. Saturninus Martyr. Fast.
e 20 S. Andrew Apostle.

December hath XXXI. dayes.

F 1 S. Eligius Bishop.
g 2 S. Viuian Confessor. S. Bibiana Virgin and Martyr.
a 3 S. Lucius King and Confes.
b 4 S. Barbara V. & M. S. Osmund B.
c 5 S. Sabba Abbot. d 6

d 6 S. Nicolas Bishop, & Confessour.
e 7 S. Ambrose Bishop and Conf. Fast.
f 8 Conception of our Blessed Lady.
g 9
a 10 S. Melchiades Pope and martyr.
b 11 S. Damasius Pope and Confessor.
c 12
d 13 S. Lucy Virgin and Martyr.
e 14
f 15 S. Valerian Bishop S. Eusebius
g 16 Vercellensis Bishop, and martyr.
a 17
b 18 S. Victor martyr.
c 19 S. Nemetius Martyr.
d 20 Fast
e 21 S. Thomas Ap. &c.
f 22
g 23 S. Victoria Virgin, and Martyr.
a 24 Fast.
b 25 The Nativity of our Lord S.
c 26 S. Stephen the first Mart.
d 27 S. John Evang. last.
e 28 The holy Innocents Mart.
f 29 S. Thom. of Can. Bish. and M.
g 30
a 31 S. Silvester Pope & Mar.

A Tab

A Table of Easter for twenty yeares according to the new Computation.

Anno. Dom.	Litte. Doal.	Septu-ges.	Pas-cha.	Dnia. Adu.
1630	F	27 Ian.	31 May	1 Dec.
1631	e	16 Feb.	20 Ap.	30 No.
1632	D c	8 Feb.	11 Ap.	28 No.
1633	b	23 Ian.	27 May	27 No.
1634	A	12 Feb.	16 Ap.	3 Dec.
1635	g	4 Feb.	8 Ap.	2 Dec.
1636	f e	20 Ian.	23 mar.	30 No.
1637	d	8 Feb.	12 Ap.	29 No.
1638	c	31 Ian.	4 Ap.	28 No.
1639	b	20 Feb.	24 Ap.	27 No.
1640	A g	5 Feb.	8 Ape.	2 Dec.
1641	f	27 Ian.	31 mar.	1 Dec.
1642	e	16 Feb.	20 Ap.	30 No.
1643	d	1 Feb.	5 Ap.	29 No.
1644	C B	24 Ian.	27 mar.	27 No.
1645	A	12 Feb.	16 Ap.	3 Dec.
1646	g	28 Ian.	1 Ap.	2 Dec.
1647	f	17 Feb	21 Ap.	1 Dec.
1648	E D	9 Feb	12 Ap.	29 Dec.
1649	c	31 Ian.	4 Ap.	28 No.

The

KNowing by the former table (for the ſpace of 20. yeares) on what day Eaſter falleth, you ſhall thus knowe all the other moueable Feaſts. The ninth Sunday before Eaſter is Septuageſima. The eight is Sexageſima. The ſeuenth is Quinquageſima. Then Wenſday next is Aſhwenſday. The next Sunday, is the the firſt Sunday in Lent. And ſo forward till Paſſion Sunday, and Palme Sunday: which are next before Eaſter. The firſt Sunday after Eaſter, is called Dominica in Albis, The weeke after the fifth Sunday, is the Rogation weeke, that is of Abſtinence, and Prayer. The Thurſday of the ſame weeke is Aſcenſion day. The tenth day after is Whitſunday. The next is Trinity Sunday. And the Thurſday then following, is Corpus Chriſti day, or Feaſt of the B. Sacrament.

Of the beginning of Aduent.

THe holy Church hath taken foure Sundayes immediately going before Chriſtmaſſe, to make as it were a holie

preparation for the comming of Christ into this world. Therefore they be called the Sundayes of Aduent, and the whole tyme is called, the holy tyme of Aduent, that is of comming. The first Sunday is alwaies that, which eyther falleth vpon Saint Andrewes day, or the next vnto it, whether it be before, or after: that is that Sunday, which either falleth on the 27. of Nouember, or on any day after vntill the third day of December be past.

Of the Ember dayes.

THe Wensday, Friday, and Saturday, next after Saint Lucies day, Also after the first Sunday in Lent: after Whitsunday: and after the Exaltation of the Holy Crosse, are the Ember dayes. So that if Saint Lucies day, or the Exaltation of the holy Crosse, fall vpon wēsday, not that weeke, but the next weeke after is Ember weeke.

Holy dayes throughout the yeare.

BY the Vniuersall Church of Christ, (or by ancient custome of Enlgand) these daies are obserued. All Sundayes,

Christmasse

Christmasse day, New-yeares day, Twelfth day, Easter day, and the three dayes following, Ascension day, Whitsunday, and the three dayes following, Corpus Christi day, the Conception, Nativity, Annunciation, Visitation, Purification, and Assumption of our Blessed Lady: the Feasts of S. Andrew: S. Thomas the Apostle, S. Stephen, S. Iohn Evangelist, Holy Innocents, S. Thomas of Canterbury, S. Matthias, S. George, S. Marke, S. Philip, and S. Iames the lesser, The Inuention, and Exaltation of the holy Crosse, S. Iohn Baptist his Nativity, S. Peter, and S. Paul, S. Mary Magdalen, S. Iames the greater, S. Laurence, S. Bartholomew, S. Matthew, S. Michaell, S. Luke, S. Simon, and S. Iude, All Saints, and all soules vntill Noone: the Feasts of the Patrons of the Prounce, and of the Parish. And of deuotion, without obligation, some keepe S. Nicholas, S. Edward, S. Catherine, the Translatiō of S. Thomas of Canterbury, S. Gregory the Great, S. Augustine Apostle of Eng-

land; S. Alban Proto-martyr of England, and some others.

The Fasting dayes of all the yeare.

IN all the Church these Fasting dayes are obserued. All the Lent except sundayes, the Ember dayes as before, the Eues of Christmasse, of Whitsunday, of the Assumption of our Lady, of all Saints, of all the twelue Apostles, except S. Iohn Euangelist, and S. Philip, and Iacob. The Nativity of S. Iohn Baptist, S. Laurence. Besides these, it is the custome in England, to fast all Fridayes, (except within the Twelue dayes, and in Easter weeke) and also other three Eues of our Lady, to wit of the Purification, the Nativity, and Conception. The Annunciation Eue is not fasted, if it fall in Easter weeke. S. Markes day (not falling in Easter weeke) and the Rogation dayes, Munday, and Tuesday, we abstaine from flesh at least: and fast on Wensday. The manner of obseruing these Fastes, and especially of Lent; is not to be set downe by any particuler person. In the meane tyme

time, it is good that euery one follow the practise of the deuout people where they liue.

Of the time of Marriage.

THe solemnizing of Marriages is forbidden, from the first Sunday in Aduent, vntill after Twelfday, and from the beginning of Lent, vntill Low Sunday: all other dayes they may be solemnized.

THE SVMME OF THE *Christian Catholike Faith.*

S. Peter.

I Beleeue in God the Father Almighty, Creatour of heauen, and earth.

S. Andrewe.

And in Iesus Christ his onely Sonne our Lord.

S. Iohn.

Which was conceiued by the holy Ghost, borne of the Virgin Mary.

S. James Less.

Suffered vnder Pontius Pilate, was

crucified, dead, and buried, descended into hell.

S. Thomas.

The third day, he rose againe from the dead.

S. Iames Alph.

Ascended into heauen, sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty.

S. Philip.

From thence he shall come to iudge the quicke, and the dead.

S. Bartholomew.

I beleeue in the holy Ghost.

S. Matthew.

The holy Catholicke Church, the communion of Saints.

S. Simon.

The forgiuenesse of sinnes.

S. Iude.

The Resurrection of the body.

S. Matthias.

And life everlasting. Amen.

Our Lords Prayer.

OVr Father which art in Heauen, hallowed be thy name: thy Kingdome come: Thy will be done in Earth, as it is in Heauen: Giue vs this day our daily bread: And forgiue vs our treſpaſſes, as we forgiue them that treſpaſſe againſt vs; And lead vs not into temptation: But deliuer vs from euill. Amen.

The Angelicall ſalutation.

HAile *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is with thee: bleſſed art thou amongſt all women, & bleſſed is the fruit of thy wombe, Ieſus.

Holy *Mary*, mother of God, pray for vs ſinners now, and in the houre of our death. Amen.

The tenne Commandements.

I Am the Lord thy God, which haue brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the houſe of bondage.

1. Thou ſhalt haue none other Gods before me.

2. Thou ſhalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vaine, for our Lorde will not hold him guiltleſſe that taketh his name in vaine.

3. Remember thou keepe holy the Saboath day.

4. Honour thy Father, and Mother.

5. Thou ſhalt not kill.

6. Thou ſhalt not commit adultery.

7. Thou ſhalt not ſteale.

8. Thou ſhalt not beare falſe witneſſe againſt thy neighbour.

9. Thou ſhalt not deſire thy neighbours wife.

10. Thou ſhalt not couet thy neighbours goods.

The ſeuen Sacramentes.

1.	Baptiſme.	*Matth.* 28.
2.	Confirmation.	*Iohn.* 7.
3.	Euchariſt.	*Matth.* 29.
4.	Penitence.	*Iohn.* 20.
5.	Extreame Vnction.	*Iames.* 5.
6.	Holy Order.	*Matth.* 26.

Ma-

7. Matrimony. Math. 29.

Three Theologicall Vertues.

1. Faith. 2. Hope. 3. Charity.

Foure Cardinall Vertues.

1. Prudence. 3. Fortitude.
2. Iustice. 4. Temperance.

Seuen guifts of the Holy Ghost.

1. Wisedome. 5. Knowledge.
2. Vnderstanding. 6. Godlinesse.
3. Counsell. 7. The feare of
4. Fortitude. our Lord.

Twelue fruits of the Holy Ghost.

1. Charity. 7. Longanimitie.
2. Ioy. 8. Mildnesse.
3. Peace. 9. Fayth.
4. Patience. 10. Modesty.
5. Benignitie. 11. Continencie.
6. Goodnesse. 12. Ghastitie.

THou shalt loue the Lord thy God, with thy whole heart, with thy whole soule, with all thy strength, and with all thy minde, and thy neighbour as thy selfe.

The Comandements of the Church.

TO keepe certaine appointed daies holy, with leauing worke, and hearing Masse.

2. To keepe fasts, and abstinence certaine dayes.

3. To pay tithes to the Pastours of the Church.

4. To be confessed of their Pastor at the least once a yeare.

5. To receiue the blessed Sacrament, & that at Easter, or there abouts.

To which may be adioyned not to marry at certaine times, and within certaine degrees, nor priuately without witnesse.

The Workes of mercy Corporall.

TO feede the hungry.
To giue drinke to the thirsty.
To cloath the naked.
To visit, and ransome the Captiues.
To harbour the harbourlesse.
To Visit the sicke.
To bury the dead.

Workes of mercy Spirituall.

TO Correct the sinner.
To Instruct the Ignorant.
To Counsell the doubtfull.
To Comfort the sorrowfull.
To beare patiently wronges.
To forgiue all iniuries.
To pray for others, both quicke, and dead.

The eight Beatitudes.

℣. BLessed are the poore in spirit: for theirs is the Kingdome of Heauen.

Heauen.

2 Blessed are the meeke: for they shall possesse the land.

3. Blessed are they that mourne: for they shall be comforted.

4. Blessed are they that hunger, and thirst for righteousnesse: for they shalbe filled.

5 Blessed are the mercifull: for they shall finde mercy.

6. Blessed are the cleane in heart, for they shall see God.

7. Blessed are the peace-makers: for they shall be called the sonnes of God.

8. Blessed are they that suffer persecution for righteousnesse sake: for theirs is the Kingdome of Heauen.

The fiue Sences of the body.

1 Sight.)(3. Smelling.)(5. Touch-
2 Hearing.)(4. Taste.)(ing.

The Office of Christian Iustice.

To decline from euill, or sinne.

To doe good, or the office of Iustice.

Of Sinne.

Sinne is)(Originall.)(Mortall,

double.

double.)(Actuall.)(Venial.

Seuen Capitall Sinnes (commonly called) *mortall or deadly sinnes.*

Pride.	Contrary	Humilitie.
Couetousnesse.		Liberalitie.
Lecherie.		Chastitie.
Wrath.		Meekenesse.
Gluttony.		Abstinence.
Enuie.		Patience.
Slouth.		Deuotion.

Six sinnes against the Holy Ghost.

1. Presumption of Gods mercy.
2. Despaire.
3. Impugning trueth knowne, more freely to sinne.
4. Enuying others spirituall good.
5. Obstination in sinne.
6. To die in sinne without pennance.

Things necessary for the repentant sinner.

Contrition of heart. Entire confession to a Priest, capable, and approued. Satisfaction by woke. The true Contrition consisteth in hearty displeasure of sinne past, for the loue of God, and a full re-

solutio

Solution not to sinne any more?

Foure things crying to Heauen for vengeance.

1. Wilfull murder.
2. Sinne of Sodome.
3. Oppression of the poore widowes and Fatherlesse.
4. Defrauding labourers of their wages.

Nine wayes of being accessary to another mans sinne.

1. By Counsayle.
2. By Commandement.
3. By Consent.
4. By prouocation, or leading other.
5. By praise, or flattery.
6. By concealing the faulty.
7. By partaking.
8. By holding our peace, & not speaking vnto such as be vnder our charge.
9. By dissembling, or not finding fault, & letting when we may, or haue charge.

Three kinds of good Workes.

1. Almes deedes, or Works of mercy.
2. Prayer.
3. Fasting.

Three

Three Euangelicall Counsells.

1. Voluntary pouerty.
2. Perpetuall chastity.
3. Whole Obedience.

The foure last things to be remembred.

1. Death. 3. Hell.
2. Iudgement. 4. Heauen.

A Briefe

A briefe Exhortation to pray continually taken out of Saint Chrisostome.

IT is very meete, and profitable, that we occupy all the time of our life in prayer, that thereby our hearts may continually receaue the sweete dew of Gods grace: of which all persons haue no lesse neede, then trees, and herbs haue of the moysture of water. For they can not bring forth fruite, except the rootes be comforted with moisture: In like manner, it is impossible for vs to be replenished with beautifull fruites of piety, if our hearts be not refreshed by prayer. For which cause we ought to forsake our beds, and preuent the sunne rising, in Gods seruice,

The like we ought to do when we goe to meate, and at nyght when we must of necessity take our rest: yea it behoueth that at all houres to offer some one prayer to GOD, to the end both day, and nyght together, might be spent in prayer: especially in time of winter it is conuenient to employ the most parte of the night in prayer, and so to spende the time vpon our knees in Deuine Seruice,

Tell me I pray thee? how canst thou behould the sunne if thou doest not honour him first, that made thine eies to see that most beautifull light? How can you goe to the Table to eate, if you doe not first honour him, who giueth, and furnisheth vs daily with such great benefites? How canst thou trust to passe the darke night, and to auoyd such dreames, and

thoughtes

thoughts as may come to thee, if thou defēd not thy ſelfe by praier? If thou be not coūtergarded by praiers, thou ſhalt eaſily yeeld thy ſelfe to wicked ſpirits which go cōtinually about vs, eſpying if they cā perceiue any one vnarmed, that ſodainly they may deuoure him. But if they ſee him furniſhed with praier, they retire preſētly, euen as wicked theeues whē they ſee the ſword towards them.

An Aduertiſemēt for the Morning.

FIrſt in the Morning preſently when thou art awake, thou ſhalt pray to God, that hee would lighten thee with the light of his holy ſpirit, that thou be not allured, or entiſed to conſent to ſinne, and ſo conſequently ſeduced to death. Secondly, when thou doeſt ariſe, bleſſe thee with the ſigne of the Croſſe, ✠ ſaying the prayer that followeth. Thirdly, giue not thy ſelfe preſently to babling, or to vaine fancies: but lift vp thy hart to God in ſilence, & prepare thy ſelfe to ſay theſe praiers following.

When you doe firſt awake.

LYghtē mine eyes, ô Lord, leaſt at any time I ouer-ſleep in ſinne, & leaſt mine enimies do ſay, I haue preuailed againſt him.

When yee doe Ariſe.

IN the name of our Lord Ieſus Chriſt crucified I do ariſe, he bleſſe me, gouerne me, keepe me, & bring me vnto euerlaſting life.

When you are forth of your Bed.

O Deare Ieſu, the euerlaſting repoſe of thine elect, when will she howre, and

time come, that my poore soule may with out end, receiue her rest in thy celestial glory.

In putting on your Apparell.

O Sweete Iesu, to the end that the shame of my sinnfull soule may not be seene, couer, and cloathe the same with the guiftes of the holy Ghost, and with the ornaments of all maner of grace, and vertue.

When you are apparelled.

O Most amiable Iesu, the true espouse of my soule, giue vnto me the wedding garment of thy deuine Loue, & of perpetuall Charity.

In washing your handes.

O My Lord God, who hast so loued vs, and hast washed our sinnes in thy precious blood purifie my soule, and cleanse my hart, and my hands from all the spotes, and filthe of sinne, I doe beseech thee.

In washing your mouth.

O Deuine Sapience, which proceededst out of the mouth of thy heauenly Father I humbly beseech thee, with thy grace so purge my mouth of all naughty wordes, and euill communication, and in all thinges to set forth thy blessed prayse and glory.

In washing your eies.

O True, and indeficient light, which doest illuminate euery man which cometh into this world: lighten the eies of my soule, that I may perfectly see, and know in all thinges, thy blessed will, and pleasure.

A Prayer

A prayer to be said going out of the house.

O All yee holy Angels, and Saintes of God I beseech you, that your intercession may giue me ayde, and power, that no enimy may hurt me in the way that I shal walke neither sleeping nor waking: and that neither fire nor water, nor any other noisome thing do oppresse or harme me.

Grace before meate.

BLesse vs ô Lord, and these thy giftes, which we receiue of thy bounty, through Iesus Christ our Lord. Amen Pater noster

In taking of bread.

O Sweete Iesus who art the bread of life, which camest downe from heauen, whereof, whosoeuer eateth, shall liue eternally; endue me euer with thy holy grace, so temperately to feede my body, that I famishe not my soule. *In taking of flesh*

O Most benigne Iesu, who hast said, that thy flesh is meate indeede, ô Lambe of God, innocent, and immaculate, most sweete Iesus, let it euer be my chiefest meate, to doe the will of thy Father which is in heauen. *In taking of drinke.*

ALas, my Lord Iesu, how far vnlike hast thou prouided with me, thou hast set before me most pleasant wine, and thou vouchsafedst to drinke most bitter gaule, and vineger, ô my Lord, why is it thy pleasure it should be thus; honour, and glory be giuen to thy holy name for all thy blessinges.

In taking of fishe.

O Celestiall Father, chase away from me the venemous Serpent and the vice of Gluttony, and nourish, and conserue in me the Fish of Faith, in the water of holy Baptisme; for as the Fish liueth in the water, so the iust liueth by Faith.

Grace after Meate:

WEe giue thee thanks ô Almighty God for all thy benefites, which liuest, and raignest world without end amen.

DAYLY

PRAYERS

TO BE SAID IN THE MORNING.

IN the name of the Father, and of the Sone, and of the Holie Ghost. Amen. (*then ioyning your handes open your breast, say*) Blessed be the holy and vndeuided Trinity, now, and for euermore. Amen.

The Pater noster.

OVr Father which art in heauen, hollowed be thy name: thy Kingdome come: thy will be done in earth as it is in heauen: giue vs this day our dayly bread: and forgiue vs our trespasses, as we forgiue them that trespasse against vs: and leade vs not into temptation, but deliuer vs from euill. Amen.

The Aue Maria

HAile Mary ful of grace, our Lord is with thee: blessed art thou amongst women, and blessed is the fruite of thy wombe IESVS. Holy Mary mother of God, Pray for vs sinners, now, and in the houre of our death. Amen.

The Creed.

I Beleeue in God the Father Almighty, maker of heauen and earth: and in Iesus Christ, his only Sonne our Lord, which was Conceued by the Holy Ghost, borne of the Virgin Mary: suffered vnder Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead and buried, he descended into hell, the third day he rose againe from the dead: he ascended into heauen, & sitteth at the right hand of God the Father almighty, from thence he shal come to iudge the quicke and the dead: I beleeue in the Holy Ghost, the Holy Catholicke Church: the Communion of Saints, the forgiuenes of sinnes: the resurrection of the flesh, and the life euerlasting. Amen.

The

The Confiteor

I Confesse vnto almighty God, to the Blessed Virgin Mary, to the blessed S. Michael the Archangel, to the B. S. Iohn Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and to all the Saints, for that I haue very much sinned, in thought, word, and deede, through my default, through my default, through my most greiuous default: Therefore I beseech the blessed Virgin Mary, the blessed Saint Michaell the Archangel, the Blessed S. Iohn Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paule: and all the Saints in heauen to pray to our Lord God for me.

Almighty God haue mercy vpon me, and forgiue me my sinnes, and bring me to life euerlasting. Amen.

O omnipotent and mercifull Lord, grant me pardon, absolution, and remission of all myne offences. Amen.

Vouchsafe ô Lord, to keepe me this day without sinne: haue mercy vpon me, ô Lord, haue mercy vpon me. Let thy mercy be vpon me ô Lord, as I haue

my truſt in thee. O Lord heare my prayer, and let my cry come vnto thee.

A morning prayer.

O Heauenly Father, omnipotent and euerlaſting God, vnto thee I yeald innumerable thankes, which haſt vouchſafed to keepe me this night, through thy great mercy, and I beſeech thy aboundant clemency, that thou graunt me, ſo to ſpend the day to come, in faith, hope, charity, patience, feare, and carefulnes of minde, that my ſeruice may pleaſe thy heaueuly maieſty. Amen.

Another deuout morning Prayer.

MY Lord God, and moſt benigne Sauiour Ieſus Chriſt, who when I was not, diddeſt create and make me capable of thee, the ſoueraigne and only good, and being made a thrall and bondſeruant through my fore-Fathers treſpaſſes diddeſt redeeme me with thy moſt precious Blood, and loſſe of thy ſacred life, abiding the torments due to my treſpaſſes, to acquitt and ridde me from the

the same. For these, ô Lord, and all other thine inestimable benefites; namely for hauing preserued me this night I yeelde thee moste humble, zealous, and obedient thankes, offering my selfe wholy to thee, as I am wholy thine: beseeching thee also, of thine infinite clemency, to preserue me this day from any waies offending thee, and to direct al my thoughts, words, and weakes, to thine euerlasting glory.

Mine estate, and calling is, as thou knowest, ô Lord, inuironed with many difficulties; (*here is each one to weigh their vocation, and the dangers it is subiect vnto*) and through mine euill [illegible], and wiked inclinations, hardly [illegible] without thy special assistance, [illegible] day without offending in [illegible] (*Here must each one cal to [illegible] ke is most prone vnto*) Re[illegible] ô Lord, my concupiscence [illegible] dewe of thy deuine grace, [illegible] to fight more [illegible] all wicked suggestions [illegible]

here in humility and ſincerity of hart, I proteſt, neuer willingly, by thy gracious fauour, to offend thy lawes and commaundements any more; I deteſt all ſinnes, and what may any waies diſpleaſe thee. I deſire to loue thee, feare thee, and ſerue thee, this day and euermore, and to directe all mine actions to thine honour and glory. Aſſiſt me, ô Lord, with thy grace, and enrich my pouerty with the plenty of thy merits.

wherefore, in the vnion of that charity, wherwith thou deſcendedſt from heauen, into the Bleſſed Vergins Wombe; and afterwardes offredſt vp thy ſelfe on the Roode, in ſacrifice for our ſinnes; in the vnion of this thine incomprehenſible charity, I offer vnto thee, whatſoeuer I ſhall doe, thinke, or ſpeake this day; *Here may we breefly diſcourſe whereas we are like to paſſe ouer the day.*) Beſeeching thee, through thy mercifull goodneſſe, to accept, gouerne, and enrich me, in ſuch ſort, as thy glory may be thereby procured, my neighbours wel-fare aduanced

ſioned, and mine owne ſoule, better fortified and prouided. To thee my ſweete and onely Sauiour Ieſus Chriſt, with the Father and the Holy Ghoſt, be all glory & praiſe euerlaſtingly. Amen.

A Prayer whereby to commend your ſelfe to God.

O Holy Trinity, heare me moſt miſerable ſinner, and keepe me from all euill, from all occaſion of euill, frō all mortall ſinne, frō all the deceipts and wilenes of the deuill, and of mine enemies, viſible and inuiſible; by the praiers of the Patriarks; by the merits of the prophets, by the ſuffrages of the Apoſtles, by the conſtancy of the Martyrs, by the faith of the Confeſſors, by the chaſtity of Vergins, and by the interceſſion of all Saints, which haue pleaſed thee from the beginning of the world. Amen.

A bleſſing to be vſed as ſhorteſt of all your Prayers.

THe imperiall Maieſty of God [illegible] me. The regall deuinity [illegible]

The euerlasting diety keepe me. The glorious vnity comforte me. The incomprehensible Trinity defend me. The inestimable goodnes direct me. The power of the Father gouerne me. The wisdome of the Sonne quicken me. The vertue of the Holy Ghost illuminate me, and be with me. Amen.

Alpha and Omega, God and Man, let this blessing be vnto me, all health and safety of body and soule, against all myne enimies, visible and inuisible, now and for euer. Amen.

Holesome Meditations, which you may vse at night, before you goe to rest.

1. WHen thou wouldest goe to bed thou shalt yeelde thankes to God for his great mercy, that he hath so preserued thee that day, wherin diuers through their sinnes haue, fallen headlong into hell.

2. Then after, reuolue, and call to minde diligently, all the sinnes whereby any waies thou hast offended God, or thy Neighbour that day, and aske God mercie for them.

3. Finally

3. Finally, thou shall pray to God with thy hart, that he would vouchsafe to haue care ouer thee, and that he would not suffer thee to perish in the workes of darkenesse: and by these, or other like Prayers foullowing, thou shal call for the aide and succour of our Lord and Sauiour Iesus.

As thou enterest into thy Bedde.

IN the neme of our Lord Iesu Christ that was crucified for me, ✠ I go into my Bedd, let him blesse me, ✠ gouerne me, and defend me, and bring me nito life everlasting. Amen.

As thou settest thy selfe to Sleepe.

O Iesu Christ our safegard, receiue me into thy protection, and graunt, that when my body is a sleepe, my soule may watch to thee, and that it may ioyfully, and gladly behould that blessed, most ioyfull, and heauenly life, where thou art gouernour, to geather with the Father and the Holy Ghost, and where the Angels, with the blessed soules are Citizens for euer and euer. Amen.

An Aduertisement, when thou canst not settle thy selfe to sleepe.

WHen thou art in bed and canst not sleepe, exercise thy selfe on some spirituall meditation, thy beades or some other briefe prayers. A vertuous and re-

ligious man, teaching how to driue away euill fantasies, and to procure conuenient rest, would haue vs imagine that we layd our mouth vpon the very wounde in the side of our Blessed Sauiour, and there often drawing, and breathinge our spirit, in and out, into that sacred wound, mentally to say, IESVS, As for example, drawing your breath inward, to say :IE. breathing it outward to say. SVS. and so often times to drawe that sugered name, through that sacred side, vntill we fall asleepe.

PRAYERS

PRAYERS TO BE SAID AT NIGHT BEFORE YOV GOE TO BED.

IN the name of the Father † and of the Sonne † and of the Holy † Ghost. Amen. (*then ioyninge your hands vpon your breast, say*) Blessed be the Holy, and vndeuided Trinity, now and for euermore, Amen.

A very denoute Euening Prayer.

O Soueraigne, dreadfull, and most louing Lord my God, who neuer ceasest to shew thy mercy towardes sinners, yea, when they offend and trespasse against thee, such is thine infinite clemency; and loue, as then thou forbearest not to heape thy benefites vpon

them

knoweſt my miſery, much better then I my ſelfe doe. Sory I am with all my hart, that I ſhould ſtill offend ſo louing a Lord, and wiſh to God my ſorowes were greatly multiplied; I purpoſed earſt to doe better by thy grace, which wanted not, and yet haue I tranſgreſſed in my former treſpaſſes.

Neither yet may I deſpair
but will continually truſt
all euentes, and pur
now doe, euery da
Deliuer me, my g
mortall ſinne for
to perſeuere my
daming life.

And for the ſati
my formes ſinnes,
of the world, as alſo
benefites, beſtoed v
mankind, I offer vnto thee
thy bitter paſſion, thoſe moſt pr
droppes of Bloud, thou ſheddeſt for me,
and that inflamed charity, wherwith
thou wholy reſignedſt thy ſelfe, to all

thy

thy tormentes, for my sake; And in the vnion of this thine oblation one the Roode, I offer vp my selfe, soule and body, & all I haue of thine, within, or without me to thine honour, and euerlasting glory; I retaine nothing to my selfe, but giue all to thee, whose it is, and make that thine by my will, which is thine of iustice.

Giue me thy grace, O my God, to better hereafter, and to Confesse my in due time, to my ghostly father, true humility; and repentance, know thee, and grace to know rity of hart in all my doinges, chastity, perfect charity, good life, and a good death, and daungerous houre of my departure, assistance of thy blessed Saints, and with whom I may, through thy mercy in an other world, praise, and glorify thee euerlastingly. Amen.

An other Prayer for the Night.

ALmighty & euerlasting God, I render thee most harty thankes, for that

them. I moſte ſinfull, and wicked wretch, yeeld thee humble thankes, for thine ineffable goodnes, ſhewed towardes me, in creating me to thine owne likenes, and maketh mee capable of thine euerlaſting glory: for the Creation, of ſo many other Creatures, for my behouſe and ſuſtenance: and for that ineſtimable worke of my Redemption, wherby thou deliuereſt me from the ſlauery of Sathan, and purchaſedſt me free entraunce, into thy celeſtial region. (*Theſe Points may be fruitfully Particulariſed, according to each one, their skil and deuotion.*) For hauing ſingled me, amongſt ſo many millions that know thee not, and lye drowned in ignorance, and miſerable erours, to be thy ſeruant, and a true Catholicke Chriſtian: for all thy bleſſed Sacraments, eſpecialy, for that Sacramente, aboue all ſacraments, wherin thou art thy ſelfe moſte really conteined: for hauing preſerued me ſo many times from hell, wherin I had bin long ſince plunged, hadſt not thou of thine inſpeak-

able

able goodnes, sustained, and deliuered me from my foe.

For these, and all other thy benefites, namly for these thou hast this day most bountifully bestowed vpon me (*Heere are they Particularly to be thought of*) O my soueraine Lord, I yeelde thee such sincere, and dutiful thankes, as my poore hart can possible afforde thee; beseeching the Blessed Vergin, and all the Saintes of heauen, to yeelde thee thankes and praises in supply of my want.

And now, mine only Redeemer and Sauiour, I humbly craue the light of thy grace, to know wherin I haue this day, any wayes offended thee, and that by mature, and sounde discussion of my conscience; I may see mine owne faules with sorow, and thine ineffable mercy, with a zelous and firme purpose of amendment. (*Here must we examine our selues, how we haue employed the day, in thought, word, and deede; towardes God, and our neighbours.*)

Thou seest, O Lord, my lewdnes, and knowest

knoweſt my miſery, much better then I my ſelfe doe. Sory I am with all my hart, that I ſhould ſtill offend ſo louing a Lord, and wiſh to God my ſorowes were greatly multiplied; I purpoſed earſt to doe better by thy grace, which wanted not, and yet haue I tranſgreſſed in my former treſpaſſes.

Neither yet may I deſpaire, ô Lord, but will continually truſt to thy mercies in all euentes, and purpoſe firmely, as I now doe, euery day to amend my life. Deliuer me, my gratious God, from all mortall ſinne for euer, and giue me grace, to perſecute my venial vices with ſorow, during life.

And for the ſatisfaction of theſe and all my formes ſinnes, together with all thoſe of the world, as alſo for all thine ineffable benefites, beſtoed vpon me, and all mankind, I offer vnto thee, the merits of thy bitter paſſion, thoſe moſt pretious droppes of Bloud, thou ſheddeſt for me, and that inflamed charity, wherwith thou wholy reſigneddſt thy ſelfe, to all

thy

thy tormentes, for my sake; And in the vnion of this thine oblation, one the Roode, I offer vp my selfe, soule and body, & all I haue of thine, within, or without me to thine honour, and euerlasting glory; I retaine nothing to my selfe, but giue all to thee, whose it is, and make that thine by my will, which is thine of iustice.

Giue me thy grace, O my God, to liue better hereafter, and to Confesse my sinnes in due time, to my ghostly father, Giue me true humility, and repentance, grace to know thee, and grace to know me: purity of hart in all my doinges, patience, chastity, perfect charity. Giue me a good life, and a good death, and in the daungerous houre of my departure, the assistance of thy blessed Saints, and Angels; with whom I may, through thy mercy in an other world, praise, and glorify thee euerlastingly. Amen.

An other Prayer for the Night.

ALmighty & euerlasting God, I render thee most harty thankes, for

that

that thou haſt vouchſafed of thy great mercy and goodneſſe, to preſerue me this day from all euill; And I beſeech thee moreouer for thy bitter death & paſſion, moſt mercifully to pardon me wretched ſinner, all mine offences, that this day I haue committed, by thought, worde, or deede: and hereafter, to preſerue and keepe me from all dangers, as well of body, as ſoule, to the end I may riſe againe in health, to prayſe the name of thy Maieſty, and ioyfully ſerue thee, in thankes giuing, with a chaſt body and a cleane hart: Amen.

Another for the ſame.

O Lord God and my heauenly Father, for as much as by thy diuine ordinance the night approacheth, and darkeneſſe beginneth to ouer-whelme the earth & time requireth, that we giue our ſelues to bodily reſt, and quietneſſe; I render vnto thee moſt harty thankes, for thy louing kindneſſe, which haſt vouchſafed to perſerue me this day, from the daunger of mine enemies, to

ſer

giue me my health, to feede me, and to send me all things necessary for the comfort of this my poore, and needy life.

I most humbly beseech thee, for Iesus Christs sake, that thou wilt mercifully forgiue me, all that I haue this day committed against thy fatherly goodnesse, either in word, deede, or thought, and that thou wilt vouchsafe to shadow me this night, vnder the comfortable wings of thy almighty power, and defend me from Satan, & from all his crafty assaults, that neither he, nor any of his ministers, haue power ouer, either my soule, or body; but that although my body, through thy benifite, enioyeth I were, and pleasant sleepe, yet my soule, may continualy watch, thinke, & delight in thee, and euermore praise thee, that when the ioyfull light of the day returneth, according to thy godly appointment, I may rise againe with a faithfull soule, and vndefiled body, and so afterward behaue my selfe, according to thy blessed will, & commandements, by

casting away the workes of drakneſſe, and putting on the armore of light, that men ſeeing my good workes, may thereby be prouoked to glorifie thee my heauenly Father. Which with thy only begotten Sonne, Ieſu Chriſt our only Sauiour, and the Holy Ghoſt, that moſt ſweete comforter, liueſt and raigneſt, one true, and euerlaſting God, world without end. Amen.

Say then the Pater noſter, Aue Maria, and Credo, with this prayer to your good Angell.

I Beſeech thee, O holy Angel, to whoſe protection, and cuſtody, I wretched ſinner am committed, continually to defend, aide, and guard me, from all inuation, and aſſaults of the diuel, whereſoeuer I be, both waking and ſleeping: driue away from me, through the vertue of the holy croſſe † all the temptations of Sathan, and that which through the deſerts of mine owne merits, I can not doe, by thy prayers obtaine at

the

the handes of the higheſt, and dreadfull Iudge, that he may haue no place in me. Amen.

Of the wonderfull fruite of meditation, vpon the B. Paſſion of our Sauiour Ieſus.

TO meditate deuoutly, vpon the paſſion of our Lord and Sauiour Ieſus, is one of the moſt profitable, and moſt effectuall meanes, whereby a man may purge him of his ſinnes. For which cauſe, certaine of the holy Doctors do ſay; That if on haue deſerued to remaine a thouſand yeares in Purgatory, he may, by the vertue hereof, euen in on day, be purged, and acquitted of all his paines. Marke then what great benefits do enſue thereof, which be ſuch as hereafter follow.

1. The firſt is the conuerſion of the perſon to our Lord, and a meanes, to be preſerued from ſinne and euil. 2. The ſecond is, that our Lord Ieſus, of ſuch a man or woman being vicious, will make them to become vertuous. 3. The third is, that Ieſus Chriſt will make the peace betweene ſuch a perſon and his heauenly Father. 4. The fourth is, that our Lord will accept the ſame at his hands, as if he had ſuffred death and martyrdome for his ſake. 5. The fifth is, that all tribulation and aduerſity, ſhall be eaſie and lighte to him to cary, for the loue, and honour of our Sauiour Ieſus, and of

his holy passion. 6. The sixt is, that the will and pleasure of our Lord, shall be made knowne vnto him, with all that which it pleaseth God the Father, that he shall do for his saluation. 7. The seauenth is, that Iesus Christ will assuredly giue him deuotion, and with the same will also heare his prayers. 8. The eight is, that such a person, doth as it were write, and imprint the fiue woundes of our Sauiour Iesus, in the partes of his owne body. In his handes, that our Lord may aide him in all his affaires. In his feete, that he may euer abide with him. And in his hart, that he may neuer forget him. 9. The ninth is, that if such a person haue liued negligently all the time of his life past, and doth deuotely giue himselfe to meditation and frequent memory of the passion, he shall haue more reward, then he that from his youth hath done many other seruices to God, & hath not had so greate deuotion towards his holy passion. 10. The tenth is, that our Lord Iesus Christ, will especially comfort such a man at the houre of his death, and after the same will giue him heauen. 11. The eleuenth is, that when such a person shall be at the point of death, thinking vpon the Passion of our Sauiour Iesus, and that he should dy in that meditation, out of doubt (not being in mortall sinne) he should immediately go to heauen, without any further Purgatory. 12. The twelueth is, that he which often thinketh vpon

vpon the Passion of our Lord & Saiuiour Iesus, shalbe made like vnto the holy Angels, who are withput sinne; who also will ayde him at the houre of his death, to the end that he may the better prepare him, to sustaine the paines thereof with patience.

AN EXERCISE TO BE VSED IN Meditating vpon the Passion of our Saiour Christ.

Meditation 1.

O GOOD and gracious Iesu, thou being highest & almighty God, of the infinite charity wherwith thou louedst me, wouldest be made man. Thou didest vouchsafe to be borne in a stable, to be laide downe in an Oxe stalle, and after that to be circumcised, and to fly into Ægipt. Thou didest vouchsafe to be baptised, to fast, to be tempted, to watch, to teach, to preach, and to heale the diseased. Thou didst vouchsafe, to suffer manifould labours, painfull cares and persecutions, three and thirty yeares: and at the length, to come to Ierusalem,

&

& to ſuffer death for me.

Meditation 2.

O Good and Gracious Ieſu, thou dideſt eate the Paſchall Lambe in Ieruſalem, with thy deare beloued diſciples: and ariſing from ſupper, thou diddeſt gridde thy ſelfe about with a Towel, and powredſt water into a Baſon, and kneeling vpon thy knees, thou meekely dideſt waſh the feete of thy diſciples, and wipedſt them with a Towel.

Meditation 3.

O Good and gratious Ieſu, thou before thou ſhouldeſt ſuffer, dideſt bequeath a moſt excellent good thing vnto thy children, leauing for vs thy moſt ſacred Body to be our meate, and thy moſt precious Bloud to be our drinke. There can no wit nor vnderſtanding, penetrate and throughly ſee, the bottomleſſe depth of this thy charity.

Meditation 4.

O Good and gratious Ieſu, thou comming vnto the garden of Oliuet, beganneſt to feare and to be heauy:

where vpon thou ſaydſt vnto thy diſciples. *My ſoule* [redacted] *death.* And then [redacted] them, the[redacted] knees: a[redacted] prayeſt [redacted] wholy [redacted] ſelfe vn[redacted] alone. [redacted] full ago[redacted] ously af[redacted] out all thy [redacted]

O Good a[redacted] thou kindled, and burning, with the incredible deſire to redeeme me, thou wentest to meete thy enimies, and ſuffereddſt Iudas the traitour to kiſſe thee: & permitteddſt thy ſelfe to be taken, and to be bound with all confuſion and ſhame: and moſt indignely, to be ledde with bondes from thence, and that of moſt vile, and wicked perſons vnto Annas: where thou ſuffereddſt moſt meekely, a very ſoare ſtroke on thy face, moſt vniuſtly giuen

giuen thee, of a moſt vile manciple, and ſlaue.

Meditation 6.

O Good and gracious Ieſu, thou being faſt bound, like a notorious malefactour, was ledde to the houſe of Cayphas the high Prieſt: where the Iewes moſt vniuſtly condemned thee, and moſt filthily, and vilely, all beſpete and ſpauled, thy royal, & moſt amiable Face, and moſt ſpitefully they layed on thee a ſoare buffet, and blow, & ſcornefully in mockage, they did blindfold, and couer thy Face, and ſtriking thee; they with mockes, & ſcornes ſaide: *Prophecy O Chriſt, who is he that ſtroake thee:* doing vnto thee many iniuries all that night.

Meditation 7.

O Good and gracious Ieſu, thou in the morning waſt brought before Pilate: and with moſt ſweete and pleaſant countenance, caſting thine eyes downe, ſtoodeſt before him in the iudgment-hall. And when thou waſt moſt falſely

falsely accused of the Iewes, and many a rebuke, and reproach was giuen thee, thou most meekely heldest thy peace, and madest no answere.

Meditation 8.

O Good and gracious Ie[illegible] was sent from Pyl[illegible] This Herod, of a vaine [illegible] couetting to se some[illegible] asked and demau[illegible] thee, and the Ie[illegible] thee: but thou an[illegible] ly heldest thy [illegible] Herod, and all hi[illegible] ned thee, put vpo[illegible] a dizzerds coate, a[illegible] thee[illegible]tus againe vnto [illegible] measurable is this humili[illegible] At the will and pleasure of t[illegible] thou wentest forth, and thou returnedst againe without gaine-saying, suffering them to do whatsoeuer they would.

Meditation 9.

O Good and gracious Iesu, thou in the iudgment-Hall stripped naked, and

and without all compaſſion, being moſt cruelly ſcourged. There was thy virginal & tender fleſh cut with whipes, and torne with ſtripes altogeather mangled, & blew, and many a wound, ſo that the ſtreames of thy moſt precious Bloud, ranne downe on euery ſide vpon the earth.

Meditation 10.

Good and gratious Ieſu, after that ſore and ſharpe ſcourging of thine, thee to more ſhame, and vilany, waſt clothed of ſathans ſouldiers, a purple red garment, vile & torne, alſo making a crowne of thorne, nfully preſſed the ſame vpon thy moſt oly Head, and while the ſharp thornes pricked griuouſly, and wounded ſore thy Head, thy moſt pure Bloud ranne downe abouudantly, ouer all thy louely face, & necke. Then they putting a reede into thy right hand, and kneeling downe before thee in ſcorne, ſaluted thee ſaying: *All haile King of the Iewes:* and then they tooke the Reede, and with many a ſore

ſtroke

where vpon thou ſayedſt vnto thy diſciples. *My ſoule is ſorowfull vnto death.* And then diuided, and ſundred from them, thou ſetledſt thy ſelfe vpon thy knees: and falling flat on thy face, thou prayeſt vnto thy Father, and fully and wholy thou reſignedſt, and yeeldeſt thy ſelfe vnto him, ſaying: *Father thy will be done.* And at length through moſt paynful agony, wherwith thou waſt grieuously afflicted, thou ſweteſt throughout all thy Body, a Bloudy ſweat.

Meditation 5.

O Good and gracious Ieſu, thou kindled, and burning, with the inestable deſire to redeeme me, thou wenteſt to meete thy enimies, and kiſſeredſt Iudas the traitour to kiſſe thee: & permitteſt thy ſelfe to be taken, and to be bound with all confuſion and ſhame: and moſt indignely, to be ledde with bondes from thence, and that of moſt vile, and wicked perſons vnto Annas: where thou ſuffereſt moſt meekely, a very ſoare ſtroke on thy face, moſt vniuſtly giuen

giuen thee, of a moſt vile manciple, and ſlaue.

Meditation 6.

O Good and gracious Ieſu, thou being faſt bound, like a notorious malefactour, was ledde to the houſe of Cayphas the high Prieſt: where the Iewes moſt vniuſtly condemned thee, and moſt filthily, and vilely, all beſpete and ſpauled, thy royal, & moſt amiable Face, and moſt ſpitefully they layed on thee a ſoare buffet, and blow, & ſcornefully in mockage, they did blindfold, and couer thy Face, and ſtriking thee, they with mockes, & ſcornes ſaide: *Prophecy O Chriſt, who is he that ſtroake thee:* doing vnto thee many iniuries all that night.

Meditation 7.

O Good and gracious Ieſu, thou in the morning waſt brought before Pilate: and with moſt ſweete and pleaſant countenance, caſting thine eyes downe, ſtoodeſt before him in the iudgment-hall. And when thou waſt moſt falſely

falsely accused of the Iewes, and many a rebuke, and reproach was giuen thee, thou most meekely heldest thy peace, and madest no answere.

Meditation 8.

O Good and gracious Iesu, thou was sent from Pylate to Herod. This Herod, of a vaine and curious mind, coueting to se some miracle at thy hand, asked and demaunded many things of thee, and the Iewes sturdily still accused thee: but thou among all these, most wisely heldest thy peace. For this cause Herod, and all his, dispised and contemned thee, put vpon thee, a white garment, a dizzerds coate, and like a foole he sent thee thus againe vnto Pylate: O how vnmeasurable is this humility and obedience: At the will and pleasure of thine enemies thou wentest forth, and thou returnedst againe without gaine-saying, suffering them to do whatsoeuer they would.

Meditation 9.

O Good and gracious Iesu, thou in the iudgment-Hall stripped naked,

and

and without all compaſſion, being moſt cruelly ſcourged. There was thy virginal & tender fleſh cut with whipes, and torne with ſtripes altogeather mangled, & blew, and many a wound, ſo that the ſtreames of thy moſt precious Bloud, ranne downe on euery ſide vpon the earth.

Meditation 10.

O Good and gratious Ieſu, after that ſore and ſharpe ſcourging of thine, to put thee to more ſhame, and vilany, thou waſt clothed of ſathans ſouldiers, with a purple red garment, vile & torne. They alſo making a crowne of thorne, painfully preſſed the ſame vpon thy moſt holy Head, and while the ſharp thornes pricked grieuouſly, and wounded ſore thy Head, thy moſt pure Bloud ranne downe abouudantly, ouer all thy louely face, & necke. Then they putting a reede into thy right hand, and kneeling downe before thee in ſcorne, ſaluted thee ſaying: *All haile King of the Iews:* and then they tooke the Reede, and with many a ſore

ſtroke

ſtroke, they ſmote thy venerable Head. They alſo did ſpit in thy melliſluous viſage, and ſtroak thee on thy bleſſed Face.

Meditation 11.

O Good and gratious Ieſu, thou waſt brought forth by Pilat to the Iews, to be gazed on, wearing the crowne of thorne, and purple garment, but they cried out with more cruelneſſe to haue thee Crucified.

Meditation 12.

O Good and gratious Ieſu, thou waſt deliuered vp vnto the will, and pleaſure of the Iews, which by and by ſedde thee to be crucified, laying the heauie Croſſe, vpon thy ſoare, and bloudie ſhoulders. Thus didſt thou beare moſt meekely thine owne Croſſe, whoſe great waight pained thee full ſoare: and comming vnto the place all weary, and breathles with paine, for my ſake thou dideſt not refuſe, to taſt wine mingled with gale and mirre, which was their giuen vnto thee.

Meditation 13.

O good

O Good and gratious Ieſu, when thou waſt ſtripped naked, then were thy ſore woũds, by the violent pulling of thy cloaths renued. O what a bitter, and cruell paine dideſt thou ſuffer, when thy tender hands, and vndefiled feete, were with blunt and rough nailes, faſt nayled vnto the Croſſe, and when the ioynts of thy limes were looſed! O with what loue, & ſweetneſſe of charity, didſt offer thy hands and feete to be boared through! Then out of the Woũds of thy hands and feete, as it had binne out of welles, thy precious Bloud plentifully guſhed forth.

Meditation 14.

O Good and gratious Ieſu, thou hanging on the Croſſe, in the middeſt betweene two theeues, waſt aſſailed with blaſphemies: but thou praiedſt vnto thy Father, in the meane while, ſaying: *Father forgiue them, they know not what they do.* Then diddeſt thou promiſe Paradice vnto the theefe. Then gaueſt thou thy deere beloued Mother (who pearſed with

the ſword of ſorrow, ſtood by the Croſſe) to thy diſciple *Iohn*, and to vs all to be our Mother. And after thou hadſt ſuffered three longe houres, intollerable paines and thirſted very vehemently, they gaue thee eiſel to drinke, which when thou hadſt taſted, bowing downe thy venerable Head, thou yeildſt vp thy Spirit.

Meditation 15.

O Good and gratious Ieſu, ô good ſheepheard, thus thou beſtowedſt thy life for thy ſheepe, and the right ſide of thy dead Body, was opened with a ſpeare, out of the which flowed both water and Bloud for vs. Thou wouldeſt thy tender and louing heart, ſhould be wounded for my ſake. Afterward thy immaculate Body taken downe from the Croſſe, thy moſt bleſſed Mother tooke it in her lappe, ſhe kiſſed it, and wet it with her teares. At the length Ioſeph and Nicodemus wound it vp in Sindon, and laied it in the Sepulcher. My deare beloued, thou diddeſt vouchſafe thus to die, and to be buried for my ſake which liueſt and raigneſt

raingest for euer Amen.

A conclusion to these Meditations.

O Mild and innocent Lambe of God, thus hartily thou dideſt loue me, theſe things thou dideſt for me, theſe paines moſt meekely, moſt patiently, and louingly thou ſuffereдſt for me. What ſhall I render againe vnto thee; I adore, laud, & glorify thee, I prayſe thee, and giue vnto thee thankes as hartily, and as well as I can. All haile ſweete Ieſu, the Sonne of the liuing God, King of Kings, the very King of glory. All haile the precious ſtones of the deuine Nobility, that quickneth and giueth life, the flower (that neuer fadeth) of mankinds high dignity. O merciſull and kind redeemer, haue mercy vpō me for thy goodnes ſake. Put away all my ſinnes, deſtroy and mortify in me whatſoeuer diſpleaſeth thee. Make me on according to thy bleſſed heart, making me like vnto thy holy humanity. Grant me Lord, that I may to my litle power, moſt diligently follow thy bleſſed life and vertues. O bleſſed Father celeſtiall

celestiall, I offer vnto thee the most holy Incarnation and Passion, of thy most deare beloued Sonne Iesu, for my saluation, and for the saluation of all men, as for a full amendment, and Purgation of all our sinnes, and offences. Graunt most mercifull Father, by the same only begotten Sonne of thine, vnto them that are aliue, mercie, and grace, and vnto the soules departed, rest, and life euerlasting. Amen.

Breife Considerations to be had in minde when you goe to heare Masse.

WHen you heare the Bell giue notice, or purpose in your selfe to heare Masse, presently direct your intention, that this you will doe, in the memory, and remembrance, of the death, and Passion, of our Lord and Sauiour Iesus. And set before your eyes, the Holy Virgin, Saint Ihon, Saint Mary Magdalen, and the other Maries going to mount Caluary, to behould, and see Christ to be crucified: with whom, you will go vnto the Church, that there you may see the selfe same in the handes of the Priest.

Thinke with your selfe, that if this Blessed Sacrifice,

Sacrifice, were offered only in one place, and consecrated but by one only Priest in the world, thinke then with how great desire, and zeale, the people would runne to that place, and to that Preist, to here, & see those heauenly misteries: and beseech our Lord of his grace, that you may come with such attention, and deuotion, with such holy feare, and reuerence, before him as you ought.

Recall vnto your memory what thing you haue most especiall neede to pray for, and purpose with your selfe, deeply to bewaile your greatest offences. And likwise haue in minde, to offer vp this holy mystery, for the Church vniuersall; for the Popes holines for vnity amongst all Christan Kinges, and Princes; for the conuersion of all infideles and heretikes; and for the distressed soules in Purgatory.

A prayer when you enter into the Church,

O Take from me (most mercifull Lord) all mine iniquities, to the end that I may with a pure and Contrite hart, enter into the holy of holies: O Sauiour of the world which liuest, and raignest with the Father, and the holy Ghost. Amen.

In taking of holy water.

Thou shalt sprinkell me, ô Lord, with Hysope, & I shall be cleansed: thou shalt wash me, & I shall be made whiter then snow.

DEVOVTE AND GODLY PRAYERS

to be ſayd, before, at, and after, Maſſe.

A prayer before Maſſe.

O Moſt puiſſant, louing Lord, who haſt of thine infinite mercy vouchſafed, that thine only Sonne, our Sauiour IESVS Chriſt, ſhould before his doleful death, ordaine his body, and bloud, to be conſecrated in thy Church, by vertue of thy word, in a moſt miraculous, and dreadfull myſtery; grant me grace, I beſeech thee ô Lord, that as of thy ſingular loue towardes vs, thou haſt ordained this deuine Sacrament, to make vs alwaies mindefull of the merits purchaſed vnto vs, by the death of thy

deere Sonne our Sauiour, ſo I may with due reuerence, and diligent remembrance of thoſe, his moſt bitter torments, aſſiſt here, whilſt thy ſeruant celebrateth this miſtery, and offer vp my prayers, in moſt obedient wiſe vnto thee.

The ſoueraigne deſire thou haddeſt of our well-fare, ô Lord, was that which mooued thee, to leaue vs this moſt deuine Sacrifice of the Maſſe, that like as thy triũphant Church hath her ſacrifice aboue, ſo thy millitant Church might haue her Sacrifice below. For like as in heauen, thy Sõne daly offereth himſelfe vnto thee for our behoufe, appearing before thy face, in a viſible and glorious manner: ſo haſt thou vouchſafed, that in earth there ſhould daily be offered to thee, by the function of Prieſtes, for our ſinnes, in a manner inuiſible, and proportionable to our frailty. Yet is it all one only, & the ſelfe ſame Ieſus Chriſt thy Sonne, and all our profit, and auaile, is wholy deriued, from the tree of the holy Rood. This myſtery, moſt mighty Lord, is farre ſurpaſſing

ſing all humane capacity, and yet right eaſie, for thoſe to beleeue, that haue in time ſucked, the ſweet ſappe of thy moſt ſauory, and holeſome doctrine.

For mine owne part, Lord I beleeue (through thy gracious goodnes) ſimply, whatſoeuer thy Holy, Catholicke, Apoſtolicke, & Roman Church teacheth me, either touching this, or any other of thy moſt deuine miſteries, and Doctrines: and confeſſe vndoubtedly, that as thou haſt ſaid, that thy body, and bloud is conteined in this moſt ſacred Sacrament, and the ſame body, to be likewiſe on the right hand of thy Father in heauen, ſo beleeue I them both moſt aſſuredly, and the one, as firmly as the other. And to be in earth, in heauen, and in many places at once, is in thy power, to do it moſt eaſily, as thou doeſt, and is in my power, through thy grace, to beleeue it moſt conſtantly, as I doe: Herein I vterly renounce my ſenſe, and all mans vnderſtanding, and cleaue only to thy deuine, and inexplicable omnipotencie: who as

thou madeſt all thinges of nothing, ſo canſt thou after, & diſpoſe of all thinges, at thy will and pleaſure.

Now therefore, I beſeech thee moſt omnipotent, & almighty God, to driue away all diſtractions, and wicked thoughts out of my minde, that I may attend the celebration of this heauenly myſtery, with feare, and reuerent humility. Sanctifie alſo, I beſeech thee, his ſpirite, who is heare to preſent himſelfe before thee, to celibrate this deuine Sacrifice: to the end, that he may worthely do it, to thine honour, & glory, his one auaile, & the benifite of all others. Giue me grace, that by the reuerent ceremonies, which are here to be vſed, I may be put in minde, of thy moſt painefull torments, which they do repreſent: and that I may adore thee in thy imperiall Sacramēt, with ſoueraigne dread, and lowlines. This, by thy grace, I purpoſe, this by thy grace, I hope to performe.

Accept therfore, ô Lord, to thine honour, our welfare, and the vnity of thy Church

Church, the body, and bloud of our Sauiour, thy Sonne Ieſus Chriſt, offered thee in this Sacrifice. Incline thyne yeares O Lord, to the Prayers of thine afflicted flocke, and mercifully reſtore thy true religion, where it is lacking. Opon the eies of the blind, and make them know their errours. Releeue the diſtreſſed, the captiues, and the ſicke, in the vertue of this Sacrament. Giue grace to the liuing, and perpetuall place of reſt, and quietnes to thoſe, which are departed in thy fayth: for the merits of our onely Sauiour thy Sonne Ieſus Chriſt, to whom, with thee, and the holy Ghoſt one God, be all renowne, praiſe, and ſoueraignety, for euermore. Amen:

When the Prieſt is at Confeſſion.

O Lord, God almighty, long-ſuffering, and much mercifull; I haue ſinned without meaſure, and ſtill mine iniquities do dayly encreaſe: I haue prouoked thine anger by committing euill, willfully in thy ſight, as it were determining naughtines, and multiplying

offences: I haue ſinned, ô Lord, I haue ſinned, and I acknowledg mine iniquity, but thou, ô God, of thy great goodneſſe, haſt promiſed to the penitent, remiſſion of their ſinnes. I therefore, now bowe the knees of my hart, beſeeching mercy of thee, ô Lord; and willingly detecting, and deteſting, the ſinnefulnes of my conſcience, I ſay with the penitent Publican, *(Say this thrice:) Be mercifull ô God vnto me a ſinner*, Do not diſtroy me, togeather with my iniquities, nor reſerue my Puniſhment, to be perpetuall, but ſaue me thy vnworthy ſeruant, according to the multitude of thy mercies, and I ſhall praiſe thee, all the dayes of my life, becauſe all the powers of heauen praiſe thee, and to thee belongeth honour, and glory, for euer and euer. Amen.

When the Prieſt goeth to the Alter after Confeſſion.

TAke from vs all our iniquities, ô Lord, that we may be worthy to enter into heauen: *(ſay this thrice)* Haue mercy on thy people, ô Chriſt, whom

whom thou haſt redeemed with thy pre-cious Bloud. Lord haue mercy vpon vs. Chriſt haue mercy vpon vs. &c.

Whē the Prieſt ſaieth. Gloria in excelſis Deo:

GLory be to God on high, and in earth, peace to men of good will: we prayſe thee, ô Lord: we worſhipe thee: we magnifie thee: we thanke thee for they greate glory: ô Lord God: heauenly King: God the Father almighty: Lord Ieſu Chriſt, the only begotten Sonne, and the holy Ghoſt: Lord God: Laube of God: Sonne of the Father, which takeſt away the ſinnes of the world, haue mercy vpon vs: who takeſt away the ſinnes of the world, heare our prayers: who ſitteſt on the right hand of God the Father, haue mercy vpon vs: becauſe thou only art holy, thou only art our Lord, thou only art moſt higheſt, Ieſu Chriſt, with the holy Ghoſt, in the glory of god the Father. Amen.

At the Collect.

ALmighty, and euerlaſting God, I moſt humbly beſeech thee, vouch-

ſafe

ſafe to look vpon this congregation, and mercifully accept the prayers of thy Church, made vnto thee for vs, by the miniſtery of this Prieſt, and thereby for thy mercy ſake, giue vs remiſſion of all our ſinnes, integrity of minde, health of body, neceſſary ſuſtentation, peace in our dayes, temperate ayer, fruitfulneſſe of the earth, vnity of faith, rooting out of all wicked councels, increaſe of true religion, earneſt charity, ſyncere deuotion in prayer, patience in troubles, ioy in hope, and whatſoeuer is for our ſoules health needfull, and moſt belonging to thy glory, through Ieſu Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

At the Epiſtle

O God, which haſt fully accompliſhed in perfect verity, that which the Law did foretell, and vnder a wonderfull Sacrament, haſt left vs the memory of thy paſſion: grant vs we beſeech thee, ſo to worſhip the holy myſtries of thy Bleſſed Body, and Bloud, that we may alway feele in vs the fruite of

of thy Redemption: who liueſt and raigneſt, with God the Father, and the holy Ghoſt, in perfect vnity for euer. Amen.

After the epiſtle,

O glorious Trinity, O venerable vnity, by thee we are created, ô true eternity: by thee we are redeemed, ô true charity, defend, ſaue, deliuer, protect, and cleanſe all thy people. O God Almighty; we adore thee, ô God the Father; we prayſe thee, ô God the Sonne; we thanke thee, ô God the holy Ghoſt: to whom, three perſons, and one God, be all honour & glory for euer, and euer. amen.

At the Graduall.

O Lord deale not with vs, according to our ſinnes, neyther reward vs, according to our iniquities. Lord remember not our former offences: let thy mercy ſpeedely preuent vs: becauſe we haue great neede thereof, help vs ô God our Sauiour, and for the glory of thy name, deliuer vs ô Lord, and be mercy-

ſ

full vnto vs for thy name ſake. Amen.

After the Ghoſpell. And Credo in Deum.

GOod Lord, graunt that we may all continue, in the true, and ſincere profeſſion, of the holy Catholicke faith, to the end of our liues, and that we may therein, fight a good battel, exerciſing our ſelues, in all holynes, and goodnes; to the end, that after this life, we may receaue of thee, ô Lord, a crowne of righteouſnes, which thou haſt laid vp for all thine elect. Amen.

At the Offertory.

O Lord, holy Father, who through Ieſu Chriſt thy only Sonne, haſt taught a new oblation, of a new teſtament, which the Church receauing of thy holy Apoſtles, offereth throughout the whole world, to thee, ô God the Creator of all things, offering vnder a hidden miſtery, the firſt fruites of thy creatures, and giftes, to wit, Bread and Wine mingled with water, ſtraight wayes to be conſecrated, into the Fleſh and

and Bloud, of thy well beloued Sonne; that by the ſame oblation, he may repreſent him, who is the liuing Bread deſcending from heauen, giuing life to all the world, who by the Bloud, and watter, which flowed from thy ſide, did waſh vs from our ſinns; Vouchſafe Almighty God, mercifully to accept this oblation, which the Catholicke Church offereth to thee, by the Prieſt for the people, whome thou haſt purchaſed, with the Pretions Bloud of thy deere beloued Sonne, our Lord Ieſus Chriſt. amen.

When the Prieſt turneth ſaying
Orate Fratres.

OVR Lord ſend thee helpe frō heauen, and protect thee. Our Lord be mindefull of this thy Sacrifice, and receaue it at thy hands, to the laude, and glory of his name, and to the health, and comfort of our ſoules, and the ſoules of al faithfull liuing, and dead. amen

Before the Preface.

O LORD, which iuſtifyeſt the wicked, and giueſt life to the dead, quic-

quicken, and raiſe me, ô Lord, giue me compunction of hart, & tears to mine eies, that I may euer bewaile the wickedneſſe of my hart with humility. Let my prayer come before thy preſence ô Lord; If thou be angry with me, ô God, what healper ſhall I ſeeke: Or who ſhall haue mercy on mine iniquities? Remember ô Lord, that thou diddeſt call the woman of Canan, and the Publican to repentance, and diddeſt receaue Peter after his tears. Receaue alſo my prayers ô God my Sauiour, who liueſt and raigneſt for euer. amen.

When the Prieſt ſayeth Sursum corda.

O GOOD Father, moſt high, lift vp our harts, and minds, I beſeech thee, from the cogitations of earthly cares, to the meditations of heauenly ioyes, that we may thinke, and ſpeake of thee only, & may in all our life expreſſe thee, and after may enioy thee forever. Amen.

When

When the priest saith: Gratias agamus.

IT is meete, and iust, right, and necessary, that we alwaies, and in all places giue the thankes, O holy Lord, Father Almighty, euerlasting God, through Iesu Christ our Lord, by who the Angels praise thy Maiesty, the Dominations adore thee, the Powers tremble, the Vertues of heauen, and the heauenes, and the blessed Seraphins, with mutuall gladnes, giue praise vnto thee, with whom we beseech thee, that thou wilt command our praiers to be receiued, saying with humble confession: *Holy, holy, holy, Lord God so Sabaoth*: The heauens, and earth, are full of thy glory. Glory be to God one the highest, blessed is he that commeth in the name of our Lord, *O sanna in the hiest*. amen.

At the holy Canon.

O Most high Priest, and true Byshop Iesu Christ, who hast offered thy selfe to God thy Father, vpon the Altar of the Crosse, a pure, and immaculate hoast, for vs wretched sinners

who hast left vnto vs, thy Flesh, and Bloud, in a Sacrament which is made by thy deuine omnipotency, and hast ordained this Sacrament, which thou Commandest to be offered, in remembrance of our saluation: by the same thy Almighty power, I beseech thee, that thou wilt graunt me poore sinner, worthely to remember thy Blessed Passion, and to resigne my selfe, wholy to thee, my Lord, and Redeemer, and to be present at this heauenly Sacrifice, with feare, and reuerence, with purity of heart, and plenty of teares, with spirituall gladnesse, and heauenly ioy; let my minde taste the sweetnesse of thy blessed presence, and perceiue the troupes, of thy Saints, and Angels, which are about thee. amen.

To all the Blessed Saints.

HEare me ô blessed Virgin Mary, that my prayers may take effect, before thy Sonne, our Lord and Sauiour Iesu Christ. Intreat for me, ô yee Apostles: Make intercession for me, ô yee Martyrs: Pray for me all yee Confessours, and

vergine cimper

and all the holy company of heauen: the prayer of such ô Lord, thou despisest not. Inspire them therfore to pray for me, ô Lord, who liuest and raignest one God, for euer and euer, amen.

An aduertisement.

HEre maditate with your selfe til the Eleuation, and thinke your selfe vnworthy to be present among so many thousands of Angels, and Saints, as are there, though inuisibly to vs, attending vpon him with all reuerence, whom we, through our sinns, caused to die a most bitter death, and whom, through our euell life, we from time to time, as much as in vs lyeth, do crucify. Think how great his loue is to vs, which by this dayly oblation, would preserue vs in that estate, wherunto he once brought vs. These benefits, and others, as time will suffer considered, let vs examine our selues, and our behauiour to so gracious a Lord, and say with the Publican.

O God be mercifull vnto me a sinner.

A Prayer wherby to offer vp your selfe.

OMost mercifull Lord Iesu Christ, in remembrance of thy most blessed

Incarnation, Death, Passion, Wounds, Sorrowes, Griefes, Sighes, Teares, and Droppes of thy most Pretious Bloud, and in remembrance of thy most infinite loue to mankinde, and in the vnion of this oblation, and of that sacrifice, by the which thou didest offer thy selfe on the Alter of the Crosse, I do offer my selfe to thy laud, and glory: humbly beseeching thee, to giue to the liuing grace, to the deceased peace, and reast, and to all mercy, and life euerlasting. And I commend vnto thee, ô Lord, my soule, and body, and all that is within me, most humbly beseeching thee to haue mercy vpon me, and vpon all those, whom I am bound in respect of nature, or friendship to pray for, as N. and N. &c. amen.

At the Elevation of the Host.

AI haile true Body, borne of the Blessed Virgin Mary, truly suffered, and offered vpon the Crosse for mankinde, whose side pearced with a speare, yeeled Water, and Bloud, be our assay, and

and taster with vs, in the point of death, ô sweete, ô good, ô Iesu Sonne of the Blessed Virgin, haue mercy on me, amen.

Another for the same.

I Adore thee, and worship thee, ô Christ, with all praise, and benedictiô, For by thy bitter Death, & Passion, thou hast redeemed my soule from endles affliction. Haue mercy vpon me deere Iesus, and grant that thy death, be neuer found frustrate in me, I most humbly beseech thee, amen.

At the Elevation of the Chalice.

AL haile, most precious, and Blessed Bloud, flowing out of the side of my Lord, and Sauiour Iesus Christ, washing away the spots, both of the ould, and new offences: cleanse, sanctify, and keepe my soule, I beseech thee, to euerlasting life, amen.

Another for the same.

THe soule of Christ sanctify me, the Body of Christ saue me, the Bloud of Christ inebriate me, the Water of the

ſide of Chriſt waſh me. O good Ieſu heare me, within thy wounds hide me, ſuffer me not to be ſeperated from thee, from the malignant enemy defend me, and bid me come to thee, that with thy Saints I may praiſe thee throughout all eternity, amen.

Deuout Aſpirations.

O The depth of the wiſedome, and Knowledge of God, how incomprehenſible are thy iudgements, and how inueſtigable are thy wayes!

O altogeather deuine, and holy myſtery, vouchſafe to open, and vncouer the veile of this thy body, and plainely appeare, and open thy ſelfe vnto as, and ſatisfy our ſpirituall eyes, with the viſible lightning of thy brightneſſe!

O Sacrament of piety, ô ſigne of vnity, ô bond of charity, who will liue, hath here, wheron to liue, heath heare, whereto we liue, let him come, beleeue, & be incorporated, that he may haue life!

O miracle, ô the goodneſſe of God, who ſitting aboue with his Father, is in the very moment of time, when the prieſt is in conſecrating, touched, and in the handes of them, and deliuered to ſuch, as are willing to receiue, and embrace him!

O good Diety, ô fearefull Maieſty, I wretch in my neceſſities, repaire to thee, the fountaine of mercy. I haſte to be cured of thee: Haile holy ſacrifice, for me, and all mankinde offered on the tree of the Croſſe!

O how pleaſant, Lord, is thy ſpirit, who to ſhew thy ſweetneſſe vpon thy children, giueſt them the moſt delectable bread from heauen, thou filleſt the hungry with good things, ſending the loathing-rich men empty away!

O holy banquet, in which Chriſt is eaten, the memory of his Paſſion is caled to remembrance, the minde is filled with grace, and a pledge of future glory is pawned vnto vs!

O very worthy hoaſt, by which hell

was conquered, the captiue company redeemed, the rewards of life reſtored. O haue mercy, haue mercy vpon vs. Amen.

An excellent praier, and adoration, to be made in the preſence of the Beſſed Sacrament.

I Moſt wicked wretch, and vnworthy Chriſtian, bow downe before my Lord, and Sauiour, who hath made, and redeemed me, who foſtreth, and ſuſtaineth me, & euermore remaineth life, and verity, O IESVS Chriſt, very God, and man, I adore thee here preſent, and call vpon thee, not doubting any whit at all of the very reall preſence of thy Fleſh, and Bloud viuificant, nor of the preſence of thy precious Body, and moſt ſacred Soule. Ah Lord, that I could in ſuch ſort knowe, behold, loue, and laud thee, as ſo many millions of Angels do with ſoueraigne ioy, and gladnes behold thee, knowing, louing, and lauding thee perfectly; without being euer weryed in doing ſeruice, and due obeiſſance

beiſſance vnto thee.

I ſalute thee, ô ſauegard of my ſoule, eternall word of the Father, true ſacrifice, Fleſh viuificant, entire deuinity, eternall life. O moſt precious treaſure, repleniſhed with all delight, the harbour, and reſting place of pure, and cleane hearts. Angelicall viand, ô celeſtiall, and moſt excellent bread. O eternall word of the Father, which art for vs made fleſh, and yet remayneſt God in the very ſelfe ſame perſon. I confeſſe thee moſt vndoubtedly to be true God, and true man, conſecrated after a miraculous manner on the Altar. Thou art the aſſured hope, and the true ſaluation of ſinners. Thou art the ſoueraigne reſtoratiue of thoſe that languiſh. Thou art the incomperhenſible treaſure of poore diſtreſſed pilgrims.

Halowed be thy name therefore, moſt ſweete Sauiour Ieſus Chriſt. All thy creatures ſound forth praiſes, and thankſgiuings to thee, for the loue, wherewith thou tenderedſt our welfare, by deſcending

cending downe from heauen, and offering vp thy noble, puere, and innocent Body, on the Alter of the Roode for our redemption; and that after thy Reſurrection, and aſcenſion, thou dideſt vouchſafe for our welfare, and conſolation, to leaue vs with ineffable loue, the ſelfe ſame thy liuely, and immortall Body, conteined in this moſt venerable Sacrament, as a memoriall of thy departure, and pawne of the pearleſſe loue thou beareſt vs.

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the ſinnes of the world, haue mercy vpon vs, and grant vs thy peace. Refreſh our ſoules with ſpirituall foode, and comfort, eſpecially, at the later end of our dayes, that neither in life, nor death, we depart from thee, nor be depriued at any time of thy celeſtiall benedictions, thou which liueſt, and raineſt with God the Father, and the holy Ghoſt, in all eternity, amen.

At the ſecond Memento.

WE

VVE humdly beſeech thee, ô holy Father, for the ſoules of the faithfull departed this life, that the holy Sacrifice of the Maſſe may be to them eternall ſaluation, perpetuall, health, ioy, and reſt euerlaſting. O my Lord God, let this wonderfull, and excellent myſtery of piety, and bounty, be vnto them this day full, and perfect ioy, grant that they may be repleniſhed with thee, the liuing, and true bread, which deſcendeſt from heauen, and giueſt life to the world, and with that holy, and bleſſed Fleſh of thee, the immaculate Lambe, which taketh away the ſinnes of the world: and make them to drinke of that fountaine of thy piety, which by force of the Souldiers Lance, iſſued frō the ſide of our Lord Ieſus crucified, that ſo being conforted, they may reioyce in thy holy laude, and glory. Amen.

When the preiſt ſayth the Pater noſter, ſay with him.

LEt vs pray. Being admoniſhed by holſome precepts, and being taught

by

by diuine inſtruction, we dare be bould to ſay: *Pater noſter qui es in Celis, &c.*

When the Prieſt kiſſeth the Pax.

O Lambe of God, that takeſt away the ſinns of the world, haue mercy vpon vs. O Lambe of God, that takeſt away the ſinns of the world, haue mercy vpon vs, O Lambe of God, that takeſt away the ſinns of the world, gine vs Peace and quietneſſe. Deliuer vs we beſeech thee, ô Lord, from all our euils paſt, preſent, and to come: and by the interceſſion of thy bleſſed, and glorious Mother, the Vergin MARY, and of thy holy Apoſtles, Peter, and Paul, and of all thy Saints, mercifully graunt vs peace in our dayes, that we being ayded by the helpe of thy mercy, may continually be free from ſinn, and ſafe from all perturbation of minde, & body. Amen.

When you kiſſe the Pax.

GIue peace in our dayes, ô Lord, becauſe there is no other that fighteth for

for vs, but only thou, ô Lord God.

After you haue kissed the Pax.

O God, from whom are all holy desiets, all righteous counceis, and all iuſt workes, giue vnto thy ſeruantes that peace, which the world cannot giue, that our hartes diſpoſed to keepe thy commandements, and the feare of our enimies taken away: the times, through thy protection, may be quiet, and peaceable, amen.

When the Preiſt receaueth.

O Sacred feaſt, wherin Chriſt is receiued, the memory of his Paſſion is reuiued, the minde is repleniſhed with grace, and a pleadge is giuen vs, of the glory to come.

A diſpoſition for ſpiritual Communion.

O My good God, and my ſweete Sauiour IESVS, who here art come for my ſake, and giueſt thy ſelfe vnto me for dayly foode, yea euen vnto all vſes, that my heart can deſire. Moſt willingly would I, ô my God, receiue thee ſacramentally, but I dare not, nor can

not approch to thy holy Sacrament: for I greatly feare to offend thee by my indiſpoſition, as alſo for that I am ſo far vnworthy. Neuertheles I am certaine, that without thee, ô my God, who art the true foode of my ſoule, I can not liue. Wherefore I humbly beſeech thee, that although, I can not receiue thee ſacramentally, yet that it may pleace thee to refreſh, and come into me ſpiritually, and to make me partaker of that grace, which they do feele, who deuoutly, & worthely receaue thee. O good IESVS, deſpiſe not thy poore creature, driue not from thee thyne humble ſeruant, but vouchſafe to come vnto me, to tarry in me, and by the holy grace to work, and perfect all the effectes, and vertues of thy moſt holy Sacrament in me: to thine honour, ô my God, praiſe, and glory, and to the profit of my poore ſoule. Amen.

After the Prieſts receauing.

O Moſt mercifull Lord God, Father of mercy, grant I beſeech thee, that

that this vn bloudy sacrifice of the blessed Body, and Bloud of thy Sonne our Lord Iesus Christ, which heare and euery where through out the holy Church is offered, to the great benefite of vs all, for a continuall, and daly memory, and thankſ-giuing, may obtaine for vs at thy handes mercy, and remission of all our sinns, amen.

A Benediction.

THe grace of our Lord Iesus Christ, the vertue of his most glorious Passion, the signe of the holy Crosse †, the integrity of the Blessed Vergin Mary, the blessing of all Saints, and the prayers of all the elect of God, be betweene me, and all mine enemies, visible, and inuisible, now, and in the houre of my death, amen.

A Prayer after the deuine Sacrifice of the Masse.

O Most louing Lord, and Almighty God, I beseech thee most humbly, vouchsafe to receaue for acceptable, the deuine seruice which I haue don this day;

day to thy honour & glory, & to the honour of thy bleſſed Mother, and to the honour of all Saints, whoſe feaſt we celebrat in remiſſion of our ſinns, and for all our frinds, and benefactours, as well thoſe that liue, as thoſe that be departed: moſt earneſtly requeſting, that thou wouldeſt louingly receiue theſe our deuotions, in this time of thy deuine ſeruice, and to forgiue me mercifully, that which I haue done without deuotion, in deedes, wordes, and thoughts. Giue vs thy grace alwayes to walke in thy holy commandements, and to ſerue thee loyally, to the end thou mayſt be honoured, and glorified in vs, amen.

A prayer to recommend your ſelfe to God.

O Lord, I recommend into the hands of thy ineſtimable mercy, my ſoule, and my body, my ſenſes, my words, and my thoughts, my counſels, my works, and all the neceſſities of my body, and ſoule, my entering in, and going forth, my faith, and my conuerſation, the courſe, and end of my life, the

the day, and houre of my departing, my death, the reſt, and reſurrection, of my ſoule, with thy Saints, and thine elect. amen.

Admoniſments before Confeſſion.

ABout this worke of Confeſſion, Satan (who is the mortall enimy of mans ſoule) lyeth euer principally in waite with many ſecret ſnares, leſt he ſhould looſe that in a mans Confeſſion, which before he had gayned of him.

Conceale nothing in thy Confeſſion: for thou canſt not deceiue God, thy ſelfe thou maieſt deceiue: if thou be not truly confeſſed, or concealeſt any matter of moment, this is, as if thou heldeſt thy peace, & were not confeſſed at all.

Be thou not diſcomforted for any thing which thy Ghoſtly Father may thinke of thee: let him either diſpiſe thee, or loue thee, whether he pleaſeth; let not this trouble thee: ſtudy thou more to be made the friend of God, and to pleaſe him, then to ſeeke to pleaſe men. For which reſpect be ſure to confeſſe clearly, all thy ſinns which thy conſcience ſhall moone thee vnto.

In euery confeſſion ſo diſpoſe thee, as if thou

thou wert at the laſt Gaſp, and wert to make thy laſt confeſſion, and preſently without delay, to depart this life: and whatſoeuer thou wouldeſt confeſſe then, faile not to do the ſame now.

Commend thy ſelfe vnto almighty God, to his Bleſſed Mother; and to thy good Angell, praying, that thou mayeſt no way be ſeduced, or deceiued by the fraud of the deuill. Alſo to S. Mary Magdalen, and to S. Barbara, who as it is writen, haue obtained moſt effectuall grace, and fauour of God, to aſiſt in confeſſion, all ſuch as pray vnto them, for their helpe, and aſſiſtance.

Hauing diligently examined thy conſcience; to excite in thee contrition, and to haue a deepe remorce, and ſorrow for thy ſinns, thou mayeſt from the bottom of thy heart, and with effuſion of teares, ſay the prayer following.

PRAI-

PRAYERS TO BE SAID BEFORE AND after Sacramental Confession

A *Prayer for Contrition*

MOST Sweet Iesus: my God, & my Creatour: my Lord, and my Sauiour: my most iust, and dreadful Iudge. O merciful Lord, it grieueth me from the very bottom of my hart, & greatly repenteth me, that I haue so ofte, and so haynously offended thy deuine Maiesty; and am likewise most dolent, and inwardly sory in my soule, that I haue not much more contrition, and sorrow, considering the greatnes, enormity, and multitude of my sinns, wherof I do not know my selfe the number.

Alas my Lord, not only three times haue I denied the with Saint Peter, but much more then a thousand times, with the traitour Iudas, I haue betrayed thee: and with the Iewes, and Gentils, haue I crucified thee a new, and with them, shed thy most pretious bloud vpon the earth.

O my soueraigne Lord God, I haue much more occasion to weepe, then to speake, when I consider, how I vsurpe the beautiful name of a christian, and, by my sinnes and offences, am rather become an infidel, hauing bin so disloyall to my B. Sauiour, by my often transgression of his holy commandements.

Alas my sweete Lord, my soule mourneth, and lamenteth, with bitter sighes and groanes, for all the sinns and follies of my youth: mine ignorance, my negligences, my malice, my infidelity, my ingratitude, my disobedience: my Pride, my couetousnes, my enuy, my gluttony, and carnality, and my transgressions of thy holy commandements: my dishonour and irreuerence done to the

the holy Sacraments, and especially my vnworthy, and ireuerent receiuing, of the Sacrament of the Aultar, and of Penance.

O most benigne Lord, and Father of mercies, what should haue become of me, if, in the middest of these my sinnes, thou hadst taken me out of this life, as thou hast done diuers others? O how many millions of soules, are now in hell, for smaler sinnes then mine.

O sweet Iesu, who pouredst out thy precious bloud, for the loue of my soule; O my solace, my comfort, & only hope of my saluation: I would that I could weepe euen teares of bloud, & that I could drowne my selfe in the waters of mine eyes: to obtaine as great detestation of, and sorrow for my sinnes, as euer I tooke pleasure, and delight, in committing them.

Therfore O my Lord, after all my sinnes, behould I humbly now conuert me, to thy bounty and clemency, as the wicked and prodigall child, hauing mis-

pent and wasted all thy gifts, and graces, which thou hast bestowed vpon me; and standing a far of for feare, I do acknowledge, that I am not worthy to lift vp mine eyes to heauen, nor that the earth should beare me, nor to be called thy sonne, or thy seruant: notwithstanding I hold thee still for my Father, and will not haue any other. Wherfore in all humility I returne to thee, and humbly prostrate my selfe, before the feete of thy mercy, beseeching thee once agayne, to receiue me into thy grace, and to pardō me, and to cleanse my soule from all my sinnes, through the merits of thy dolourous death and passion,

O my Lord and eternall God, to whom only belongeth, all honour, glory, and thankesgiueing, I poore, miserable, and most vnworthy wretch, doe now once againe cōme vnto thee, as vnto my mercyfull Iudge, and most milde Sauiour, to confesse me, and accuse me of all my offences and iniquities, wherewith I haue bene, so greatly disobedi-

ent

ent to thy deuine will and pleasure, to thy holy inspirations, longanimitie, and patient expectation of my repentance,

O most sweete, most charitable, and most heauenly comforter of all desolate, and distressed consciences, I offer all the inward groanes, griefes, and dolours, of an humble and contrite hart before thee, in remission and satisfaction of my sinnes: and humbly beseech thee, that thou wouldest supply, by the vertue of thy precious bloud, that which is wanting in me, to my full forgiuenes. Heare my clamor, looke vpon my teares, pardon my former frailty, and giue me grace, to persener in vertue, and constancy, to resist all sinnes for the time to come, yea to be torne in peeces, and rather to die a thousand deathes, then euer to commit any deadly sinne. Grant this sweete Sauiour Iesu, for thy infinite mercy sake. amen.

A Prayer before Confession.

O Maker of heauen and earth, King of Kinges, and Lorde of Lordes

which of nothing, dideſt make me to thine Image and likenes, and dideſt redeeme me, with thine owne bloud, whó I a ſinner, am not worthy to name, neyther to call vpon, neither with my harte to thinke vpon; Humbly I deſire thee, & meekely pray the, that gently thou beholde me, thy wicked ſeruant, and haue mercy on me, which hadſt mercy of the woman of Canane, and Mary Magdalen, which didſt forgiue the Publican, and the Theefe hanging vpon the Croſſe. to thee I confeſſe, moſt holy Father, my ſinnes, which if I would, I could not hide from thee. Haue mercy on me, ô Chriſt, for I wretch, haue ſore offended thee, (*Here let eche man name onely thoſe ſinnes, Which he is ſubiect vnto*) in Pride, in couetouſneſſe, in gluttonie, in lechery, in vaineglorie, in hatred, in enuie, in adultery, in theft, in lying, in backbiting, in ſporting, in diſſolute and wanton laughing, in idle wordes, in hearing, in taſting, in touching, in thinking, in ſleepeing, in working, and all wayes, [in which I, fraile man,

and

and moſt wretched ſinner, might ſinne, I, through my fault, my greuous fault.

Therfore I moſt humbly pray, and beſeech thy goodues, which, for my health, deſcendeſt from heauen; which didſt pardon Dauid, after he did fall into ſinne, haue mercy on vs, O Chriſt: thou, which diddeſt forgiue Peter, that did forſake thee; forgiue vs. Thou art my Creatour, & my helper, my maker, my Redeemer, my gouernour, my Father, my Lord, and my King. Thou art my hope, my truſt, my ſtrength, my defence my redemption, my life, my health and my reſurrection. Thou art my ſtedfaſtneſſe, my refuge and ſuccour, my light and my help.

I moſt humbly and hartely deſire, & pray thee, help me, defend me, make me ſtrong, and comfort me; make me ſtedfaſt, make me merry, giue me light, and viſit me, reuiue me againe which am dead for I am thy making and thy worke. O Lord deſpiſe me not; for I am thy ſeruãt, thy bondman, although euill, although

vnworthy, and a ſinner. But whatſoeuer I am, whether I am good or bad, I am euer thine. Therfore to whom ſhal I fly, except I fly vnto thee? If thou caſt me of, who ſhall or will receaue me? If thou deſpiſe me, and turne thy face, who ſhall looke vpon me? Therefore acknowledge me, although vnworthy, coming to thee; although I be vile, & vncleane: for if I be vile, and vncleane thou caſt make me cleane; if I be ſicke thou caſt heale me: if I be dead and buried thou canſt reuiue me: for thy mercy is much more the my iniquity: thou canſt forgiue me more then I can offende.

Wherfore O Lord, do not conſider nor haue reſpect, to the number of my ſinnes, but according to the greatnes of thy mercy, forgiue me, and haue mercy on me, moſt wretched ſinner. Say vnto my ſoule, I am thy health, who ſaydſt I will not the death of a ſinner, but rather that he liue, and be conuerted and turne to me. O Lord be not angry with me, I pray thee, moſt meeke Father, for

thy greate mercy I humbly beſeech thee to bring me to the bliſſe that neuer ſhal ceaſe. amen.

Another before Confeſſion.

MOſt Soueraigne mighty, & merciſull Lord, who of thine infinite loue, and mercy, towards mankinde, haſt ordained in thy Church, the Sacrament of Penance, as a ſoueraigne ſalue, to heale our ſpirituall woundes, and to purge vs from the filth, wherwith we may after baptiſme, any waies haue defiled our ſoules. I thy moſt vile, & vngratefull creature, hauing offended thee many waies, and moſt greiuouſly, ſince my laſt Confeſſion, do purpoſe through thy grace, to fly hither for my remedy, and according to thy deuine ordinance, to confeſſe my ſinnes vnto thy ſeruant: hoping thereby, according to thy promiſe, to receiue a full & perfect abſolution.

Giue me grace therfore, ô Lord, that like as of thy goodnes, thou haſt inſpired into my hart, a deſire to apply this remedy to my ghoſtly griefs: ſo I may in

due

due reuerence, contrition, and ſincerity, vſe the ſame to the glory of thy name, & the full forgiuenes of my ſinns. Open the ſecrets of my ſoule vnto me, ô Lord, & & make me know all my ſinnes, and iniquities whatſoeuer. Giue me alſo due ſorrow, and contrition for the ſame, and grace to vnfold them to thy vicar, my ghoſtly phyſition; purely, plainely, ſorrowfully, and ſincere ly, with firme and conſtant purpoſe, through thy grace, to amend my life hereafter.

Ah Lord, my gratious God, and onely comfort of my ſoule, ſithens thou deſireſt that in all things I ſhould ſincerely ſerue thee: and I, through thy grace, deſire nothing more, then to do the ſame; why is it, Lord, that I offend thee? why fall I ſo oft, by relapſe, into my former follies? thy grace is not wanting, but my vngratiouſnes, and inconſtancy is the cauſe therof, wherof I moſt hartily accuſe me. Euen now I minde to fight manfully, and by and by I faint, and faile in my former purpoſes. Rightly therfore am

I,

I, in respect therof, to humble my selfe, and to deeme me to be thy most vile, & abiect creature. Increase in me daily thy grace, and soueraigne vertue of humility: and graunt me, that once I may knowe thee, and know my selfe: Thee, in thy Maiestie and mercy: me in my abominations and miserie; and that at the length I may fight more manfully, and gayne the victory ouer mine enimies, through thy gratious help and fauour, My onely Redeemer and Sauiour Iesus Christ, who With the Father and the holy Ghost, reignest one God euerlastingly. Amen.

AT A-

Conuerſion from Hæreſie or Schiſme,
Not Recommended my ſelfe dayly to God and his Saiuts.
Not conformed my will in all things to the deuine will.

2. *Command.*

Taken the name of God in vaine.
Blaſphemed.
Forſworne my ſelfe.
Sworne by the Body, or members of Chriſt.
Sworne by the Creatures.
Curſed my ſelfe.
Curſed other Creatures. Giuen my ſelfe or others to the Diuell.
Broken my vowes
Anured others ſo farr, as to make thē ſweare or blaſpheme God.

3. *Command.*

Not kept holy the Saboth day, and other dayes commanded.
Bought or ſold things not of neceſſity for that day.
Done or Commanded ſome ſeruile worke.
Not heard Maſſe.
Talked, Gazed, or laughed in the Church.
Not cared to heare Catholique Sermons.
Spent the day in daūcing, in Drinking, Dicing, Carding &c.
Omitted to ſay, my Mattins, Euenſonge; or other deuotions.

4. *Commaud.*

Not honoured my Parents, or Superiours.
Deſpiſed them.
Spoken euill of them.
Diſobeyed them.
Not ſuccoured them.
Bene aſhamed of them
Made them heauy.

Curſed

A TABLE OF SINNS.

to helpe the ignorant, and ill of memory; wherin; when they Would be confessed, they may presently finde out, with little labour, the sundry and manifolde waies of offending God.

OF the 10. Commãdements.

1. *Command.*

NOT loued God aboue all things.
Borne ouermuch loue to Creatures,
Doubted, or staggered in matters of Fayth.
Ignorant of the ten commandements.
Of the Commãdemẽts of the Church.
Of the Articles of Fayth
Murmured against God in Aduersity.
Hindered any ones

Lack of Confidence in God.
Presumption of his Goodnes.
Desperation of his Mercy.
Beleeued Dreames or Tellers of Fortunes.
Gone to witches, or to Cunning men for Counsell.
Read or kept Hereticall bookes.
Fauoured Heretiques
Conuersed with them.
Without necessity.

Curſed them.
Murmured againſt thé.
Not prayed for them
Not vſed due reuerence to Aged perſons.
Mocked, or ieſted at others

5 Command.

Deſired the death of ſome one, or of my ſelfe.
Borne Hatred.
Oppreſſed my debtors.
Deſired Reuenge.
Not forgiuen.
Refuſed to ſpeake.
Giuen diſcourteous lāguage.
Threatned or ſtricken others, not in my charg

6. Command.

Cōmitted Adultery.
Procured Pollution.
Vncleane Thoughtes, Wordes, or Deedes.
Iealous without cauſe.
Vnchaſt Lookes.
Laſciuious dreſſing.
Colouring, or paynting.
Ouer-curious Beholding.
Lewd Compauy.
Diſhoneſt Bookes.
Vnchaſt Songes.
Loue letters.
Shewed my ſkinne: or ſome naked part of my body, to incite others
Eaten hoat Meates or Drunke hoat Wines to procure luſt

7. Command.

Stealth.
Coſenage.
Deceipt in Gaming.
In Reconing.
In Selling.
In the wares, prices, or weight
Bought of ſuch as could not ſell.
Taken of ſuch as could not giue.
Wilfully endomaged another

other mens goods.
Negligently ſpoyled them.
Forged falſe money.
Clipped Monie
Not payd my Debts.
Not fulfilled my promiſes.

8. *Commaũd.*

Borne falſe witneſſe.
Called one filthy names.
Vttered anothers ſecret ſinne.
Spoken evil of others.
Diſpraiſed others.
Beleeued falſe reports.
Not defended others good name.
Sowed Diſcord.
Opened others letters.
Iudged raſhly
Falſly ſuſpected.
Too much diſtruſted.
Liſtened vnto others talke.
Concealed a truth, to the detriment of another.

9. *Command.*

Coueted my neighbors wife.

10. *Command.*

Coueted his houſe
His manſeruants
His maid ſeruant.
Or ſome-what that is his.

Of the 7. deadly Sinnes.

1. *Pride*

Pride.
Vainegloríe.
Ambition.
Superfluity
Preſumption
Vaunting
Hipocriſie
Flattery
Diſſimulation
Obſtinacy
Curioſity
Flouting, or

Scoff

Scoffing.
Contempt of others.

Couetouſnes.

Couetouſnes.
Nigardlines.
Greedines.
Miſerablenes.
Vnpitifulnes.
Not giuen Almes
Not lent to ſome in neede.
Not contented with myne owne Eſtate.

Luxury.

Of the ſinnes of Luxurie ſee the the ſixt commaundement.

Anger.

Anger.
Impatience.
Rage, or fury.
Diſdainefulnes.
Haſtines.
Waywardneſſe.
Fretfulneſſe
Diſcontentedneſſe.
Picking of Quarrels.
Immoderate Grieuing.
Seuere Correcting.

Gluttony.

Gluttonie.
Drunkenneſſe.
Delicate Diſhes.
Eaten more then one meale on faſtinge dayes.
Eaten Fleſh on prohibited dayes.
Banqueted, or Feaſted aboue my ability.
Intemperate Feeding.
Giuen to Doggs, that which the poore would haue beene glad of.

Enuy.

Enuy.
Greiued at anothers proſperity, or gettinge
Or to heare them wel ſpoken of.

Reioyſed

Reioyſed at their hurt.
Diſpraiſed their Marchandiſe.
Interpreted their doings or, ſayings, in the worſer part.

Slouth.

Slouth.
Indeuotion.
Drowſineſſe, or ſleepineſſe.
Idleneſſe, or Lazineſſe.
Ouer-much ſeeking my owne eaſe. Inconſtant in good purpoſes.
Neglected thinges giuen me in charge.
Ingratitude to God for his Benefits.
vnthankefull to my friends & benefactours.
Choſen rather to want then to worke, or labour for my liuing.
Not prayed for the faithfull ſoules departed.

Note.

In all which, a man may not only ſinne him ſelfe, but alſo be acceſſarie to another mans ſinne, Either by Commanding. By Counſailing. By Conſenting. By commending. By receiuing. By part-taking. By not vttering it. By not ſpeaking to let it. By not admoniſhing. And laſt of all, by euill example.

A forme

A forme of Confeſſion, for ſuch perſons as vſe often to be Confeſſed.

In nomine Patris, &c.

Benedicite Patrer.

Confiteor, &c. *vnto* mea culpa.

I Confeſſe vnto Almighty God, and to you my Ghoſtly Father, that ſince my laſt Confeſſion, I haue diuers, and ſundery wayes, offended almighty God.

Firſt I accuſe my ſelfe, for that I haue bene very negligent, in puttinge away euil Thoughts of ſundry ſortes: and that I haue not kept my minde exerciſed with good, and holy thoughts, nor haue thought humbly of my ſelfe. *I cry God mercy for it.*

Alſo I accuſe my ſelfe of my Tongue, for that I haue ſpoken many vaine words idle, and vnprofitable; and for that I haue not ſpoken of my neighbour, with that Charity wherewith I would others ſhould ſpeake of me: nor haue not had that compaſſion of others defects, as of my owne: *I cry God mercy for it.*

Alſo

Alſo I accuſe my ſelfe of my workes, for that I haue not done them ſo purely for the loue of God, as I ought; but partly for ſome vaine, and wordly reſpect, or other: *I cry God mercy for it.*

I accuſe my ſelfe, for that I haue not kept my ſences ſo as I ought, eſpecially my eyes, nor haue not taken from my ſelfe, and others, all occaſions of offending God, as I ought: *I cry God mercy for it:*

I accuſe my ſelfe of impatience, for that I haue bene angry, and impatient, and haue not taken each thing, as of the holy hand of God, but haue bene often vpon littell occaſions, diſquieted, and troubled in minde: *I cry God mercy for it.*

I accuſe my ſelfe, for that I haue not bene ſo thankfull to Almighty God for all his benefites beſtowed vpon me, as I ought: *I cry God mercy for it.*

The laſt time I receiued the bleſſed Sacrament, I did not behaue my ſelfe in that day, ſo worthily of the preſence of

my Blessed Sauiour as I ought, *I cry God mercy for it.*

In my prayers to almighty God, I haue admitted many distractions, to the which I haue not made such speedy resistance as I ought. *I cry God mercy for it.*

I haue spoken some vntruthes. *I cry God mercy for it.*

I haue sworne by Faith, and Troth without necessity. *I cry God mercy for it.*

For all which, and whatsoeuer else I cannot at this present call to my remembrance, I beseech you my ghostly Father to pray vnto our Lord God for me, and to geue me absolution, and pennance for the same. *Ideo Precor &c.*

A note for this, or any other such forme of Confession.

BEsides this healp whereby to make your Confession the better of smaler, and daily sinnes: note that it behoueth you much more to haue great care, whether any your Thoughts, Wordes, Deedes, did growe to be mortall, or if you partly doubt the same might be mortall, then must you expresse the

the ſame, but in no caſe to accuſe your ſelfe of any ſinne litel, or great, of which you know you are not guilty. Ioyne therefore to this, or whatſoeuer forme found in bookes, an examination of your owne conſcience, & accuſe your ſelfe onely of what in ſome ſort it accuſeth you.

Hauing ended your Confeſſion, attend with great deuotion, and reuerence. aſwell the ſpirituall counſaile, and comfort of your Ghoſtly Father, as the pennance he ſhall preſcribe, and enioyne you to performe.

Secondly when he putteth his hand ouer you, or laieth it vpon your head, then is the time when he pronounceth the words of Abſolution, by Vertue wherof (your owne good diſpoſition concurringe) you haue remiſſion of your ſinnes, by the inward working of the Holy Ghoſt, from whom, and by whom, the prieſt hath ſo great power! wherfore now lift vp your minde attentiuely to heauen, humbly expecting the grace of this Sacrament, and inwardly ſay as followeth.

A prayer to be ſaid when Abſolution is giuen.

O Mercifull God: as at the wordes of thy Angell, the chaines and fetters, fell from S. Peter, and he immediatly was looſed: ſo graunt, deere Lord, that by the wordes of this holy

Sacrament, pronounced by the prieſt, the chaines, and fetters of my ſinnes may be vnbound, and my offences may be pardoned. Amen.

Ieſu Sonne of Dauid haue mercy on me, God be mercyfull to me a ſinner. Thou which ſuffereſt for me haue mercy on me. &c.

A prayer, to be ſaid after you be confeſſed, before you accompliſh your penance enioyned.

O God of mercy, and pity, hauing now through thy gratious goodnes diſburdoned my conſcience of the gilt, wherewith it was oppreſſed, and in the lowlieſt wiſe I might, vnfolded all the ſinnes I could poſſibly thinke of, vnto thy Mineſter my Ghoſtly father, I moſt humbly beſeech thee, to accept this my Confeſſion, and to forgiue me my treſpaſſes, aſwell remembred, as forgotten.

Grant me grace, ô Lord, to liue more carefully, and diligently hereafter, and to refraine from my former folies,

which

which I vtterly deteſt, and through thy grace do firmely purpoſe, neuer any more to offend in. Eſpecially, ô my gratious, and benigne Sauiour, giue me grace to withſtand theſe temptations, wherewith I am moſt grieuously infeſted (*Here is the temptations wherewith one is moſt troubled, to be rehearſed*) as alſo grace to eſchew all occaſions of offending, ſo much as poſſibly I may. The iuſt man, as Scripture telleth, falleth ſeauen times a day, much more then ſhall I fall, ô Lord, hauing through mine owne moſt vile abominations, increaſed greatly the weaknes, and blindnes, I receiued from my fore-Father Adam: yea Lord, as I hope, and purpoſe firmely, by thy mercyfull fauour, to refraine from conſenting to any mortall ſinne: (which I moſt humbly begge of thee to preſerue me from, whileſt I liue) ſo Lord will I, by thy goodnes, deteſt and perſecute my veniall ſinnes, & imperfections dureing life. Grant me grace ſo to doe, mercifull Lord, and that as heretofore I haue

without any remorce of conſcience, moſt heinouſly tranſgreſſed thy commandementes in euery ſorte, ſo now I may feele iuſt remorce, and ſorow for euery ſinne, and imperfection whatſoeuer. And that I may the beter performe this, grant me grace, my ſweete Sauiour Ieſus Chriſt, that I may perſeuere in diſcuſſing my conſcience euery night, more diligently then other, according to the good inſtructions, it hath pleaſed thee, by thy ſernantes to imparte vnto me: and that eche morning, I may ſo happily begin the day, by offering thee the firſt fruites of all mine actions, as that the reſt thereof, may euermore be paſſed to thy glory.

As for my Pennance that is enioyned me, and not as yet performed, fauourably, I beſeech thee, to aſſiſt me, both in the perfect remembring thereof, and in the diligent executing in good time. And graunt, that by thus endeuouring my ſelfe daily, through thy grace, to amend my life, I may both liue, and die, a true Penitent: and obtaine, through

the

the merites of thy blessed Passion, a full forgiuenesse of my sinnes in this world, and in the other, the life eternall, through Iesus Christ our Lord, and Sauiour.

A Prayer to be said after your enioyned pennances performed,

O My Lord God, O my Creator, and sweete Redeemer Iesus; I now present, and offer vp vnto thee, this my pennance which I haue performed (alas too vnperfectly) in the vnion of thy most bitter pennance, which thou sufferedst vpon the tree of the Crosse, on the which thou wouldest languish away, euen to death, in most shamefull, and painfull manner, to sustaine the shame due to my sinnes, and to Redeeme my soule from euerlasting damnation. O my sweete Redeemer Iesus, I beseech thee, from the bottom of my hart, that thou wouldest vouchsafe, to accept this my litle, and insufficient pennance, and through thy infinite mercy, and clemency, freely to pardon me, O my deere Lord God, preserue, and defend

me

me for the time to come, from all manner of mortall ſinnes: graunt that I may hereafter, perſeuere in the obſeruance, of thy holy commandements: and euer more diligently, humbly, and deuoutly, ſerue, loue, and laud thee, euen to my liues end. Amen.

Another.

I Beſeech thee ô Lord, let, this my Confeſſion, be gratefull, and acceptable to thee, by the merits of bleſſed Mary thy Mother, euer a Virgin, and all Saintes: and whatſoeuer hath bene wanting vnto me now, and at other times of the ſufficiency of Contrition, of the purity, and integrity of Confeſſion, let thy piety, and mercy ſupply, according to the fame, vouchſafe to accoumpt me, more fully, and perfectly, abſolued in heauen. Who liueſt, and reigneſt world without end. Amen.

Aduertiſements for receiuing the holy Euchariſt.

Foure

FOure thinges are principally necessary for the more worthy receiuing of the Blessed Sacrament.

1. Faith before all thinges, is necessary to him, that shall receiue the Blessed Sacrament of the Alter: That is to say, he must first beleiue the presence of the true Body, and Blood of our Sauiour Iesus Christ in the Sacrament of the Alter: for they that deny it, do as much as they can, to deny the omnipotency of God, and do accuse God with lying: for he hath said: This is my body, and this is my Blood. Also you must of necessity beleiue, that the Body of Iesus Christ, is deliuered to death, and his Blood truely shed for the remission of your sinnes.

2. Pennance, or repentance: to the end you may acknowledge your sinnes, with all your harte, and haue true repentance for the same, and truely to Confesse them to the Priest, your Ghostly Father. And after you haue obtained Absolution. you must firmely purpose not to commit any deadly sinne hereafter, and haue forsaken all rancor, and malice. you must be reconciled to them, whom you haue offended, or that haue offended you.

3. Honest, and decent behauiour, and countenance, appertaining to a Christian man, whereby is required, that none go to this most Blessed Sacrament, and great mistery, but with fasting, and with modesty, humility, and

and feruent zeale, and not with any dishoneſt, or vncomely behauiour.

4. Deuotion, and a hart not occupied in others busines, or affaires; ſo that you may imploy your ſelfe wholy by meditations, and deuout prayers, to receiue ſuch an excellent Sacrament, in conſidering, and wondering at the incomprehenſible loue, and humility, of Almighty God, and to giue him moſt harty thankes, for this ſo great a benefite: deſiring him moſt humbly, that the merites of his moſt bitter Paſſion, and death, may be applied to the comfort, and profit of your ſoule. by the meanes of this moſt BleſſedSacrament.

This done, go before the Alter where you are to receiue, and there place your ſelfe vpon your knees, in ſuch doltull, and ſorrowfull wiſe, as if you were ſitting at the foote of the Croſſe on good Friday, and as if you were to ſee, Chriſt in that very hower, to be crucified in your preſence.

Aduertiſements after Receiuing

AFter receiuing the Bleſſed Sacrament, we ought to haue a firme purpoſe more manfully to combate with our enemy, and to reſiſt, and withſtand all kind of temptations: perſwading our ſelues that after ſuch receiuing, we haue more to ſuffer then we had before. For to what purpoſe doth a man put on armuor, but to prepare him to fight. the

B. Sacrament being the true armour against all the assaults of the world, the flesh, and the diuell.

Aboue all things beware of anger, for this the enemy doth principally enforce, seeking occasions presently to disquiet vs: for well he knoweth, that our Lord will not tarry in a hart that is troubled: which when he perceiueth that eche little trifle doth easily discontent vs, then doth that great Diuell, mocke, and derid vs, and is not so diligent to hinder our receiuing, as he is busie after to depriue vs of Christs presence, and to chase out of our soules, that noble gueſt.

Be not therefore as some Persons, who presently suppose God doth thé iniury, if he send them any kind of crosse or sufferance. Which he doth permit for their profit, and exercise, to proue if there sacrifice be acceptable vnto him, and that they may the better view their owne encrease, and progresse in vertue.

O what treasure, ô what ioye, ô what assurance of eternall life, it is to haue such a gueſt in the lodging of our hearts, who is ioy it selfe, life it selfe, and eternall felicity!

PRAY-

PRAYERS TO BE SAYD BEFORE, AND AFTER RECEIUING of the Bleſſed Sacrament.

A prayer before Receiuing.

I Adore, and worſhipe thee, and giue thankes vnto thee, my moſt louing Lord Ieſu Chriſt, for thy innumerable benefits, & gifts, giuen vnto me moſt vnworthy. All thoſe I yeeld, & offer vnto thee, into an euerlaſting laud, & prayſe. I giue vnto thee thanks for all the goodnes that euer thou didſt ſhew, or euer wilt ſhew, vnto any reaſonable creature. I giue thee thankes for all the mercies of thy moſt ſweete goodnes. I giue the thankes for thy holy Incarnation, Natiuity, Infancy, Child-hoode, Mans-ſtate, Labours, ſorrowfull

ſorowfull Cares, Paſſion, Death, Reſurrection, and thine Aſcenſion. I moſt humbly thanke thee, that thou haſt vouchſafed to admit me moſt vile ſinner, to the noble, and liuely feaſt of this thy holy Table. O gratious Ieſu, I beſeech thee, for that loue that in manner conſtrained thee to be Incarnate, to ſuffer, and to dye for me, that thou wilt make me fully cleane from all ſinne, and make me to pleaſſe thee in all things. Adorne, and garniſh my beggarly, and poore ſoule with thy mercies, and vertues.

Graunt, mercifull IESV, that I may with moſt humble reuerence, with burning deſire, and chaſt affection, receiue the moſt venerable Sacrament of thy Bleſſed Body, in memory of all thoſe thinges that thou haſt vouchſafed to doe, to ſpeake, and to ſuffer for my ſaluation. Grant, Good Lord, that I may performe this thing moſt purely, to the euerlaſting glory of thy name, to the honour of thy moſt ſweete Mother, and Virgin Mary, and to the honour of thy

bleſſed

Blessed Saint N. (*here name the Saints you beare deuotion vnto*) To the honour of all thy Blessed Saints, and Angels of heauē, to the soules health of all Christian people, quicke, and dead.

Haue mercy, good Lord, haue mercy vpon thy Church, haue mercy, good Lord, vpon this place, and this cōpany, Grant that here be alway, humility, peace, charity, chastity, and cleannes. Grant that we all may worthily amend, and correct our selues, and that we feare thee, and serue thee faithfully, and that we may loue thee, and please thee. I commend vnto thy mercy all our businesses, and all our necessities: be mercifull vnto all those for whome thou hast shed thy precious blood. Grant vnto the quicke, forgiuenes, and grace, grant vnto the faithfull departed, rest, and life everlasting.

An other before Receiuing.

O Benigne Iesu, that wouldest suffer so many grieuous paines, yea death it selfe for the loue of mankind, great, and

and maruelous is thy charity, O good God, for that thy charity, and that thou vouchsafedst with thy precious Blood, to wash away our sinnes, I pray thee gracious Lord, that thou forgiue me all the sinnes, that I haue, thought, or said, in pride, in wrath, in enuy, in couetousnes, in gloutony, in slouth, in luxury, in vncleanes of body, and soule, in misspending of my fiue senses, in breaking thy comandmentes, in wasting the time of my life in vice, in that I haue not followed vertue, nor done those ghostly deedes that I might haue done.

O mercifull Iesu, with that Precious Blood, which thou dideſt sheed on the Roode for our saluation, wash all the sinnes away, that I haue done since my birth: comfort, and make me whole with the holy Sacrament, which thou hast ordained, and left here on earth, to be our medicine, and life, through which we should liue in thee, and with thee, and thou in vs. For, good Lord, at that holy worke when thou

madeſt it, and gaueſt it to thy Deſciples, thou ſayedſt: *The Bread which I will giue, is my fleſh for the life of the world. And he that eateth me, the ſame alſo ſhall liue by me, and he abideth in me, and I in him.*

O thou Holy mightfull Prieſt, and Biſhop, that by thy deuine might madeſt the worthy Sacrament of thy pretious Body, in forme of breade, giue me grace to receiue it this day with purity of hart, and cleaneſſe of ſoule, with loue, dreade, and ſtedfaſt beleefe. O benigne God, I acknowledge, and confeſſe to thy high goodnes, that I am not worthy to come vnto thy board, to be fed with ſo royall meat as is thy Bleſſed Body. But gracious Lord, I beleeue verily, that thou mayeſt make me worthy, who haſt made all thinges of nought, and of ſinnfull, haſt made righteous, and holy.

O almighty God, for this thy greate might, I pray thee, that thou make me worthy, and able, to receiue thy pretious Body deuoutly, with all reuerence, with

perfect mekenes, and holines, with full contrition, and teares of deuotion, with ſpirituall comfort, and gladnes of thy preſence. O Bleſſed Body in forme of bread, come, and enter into my mouth, and hart, that by thy deuine preſence, my ſoule may be fed, yea, and faſtened to thee, with perfect charity. O Lord, fill me with grace, and ſtrengthen me, that I may euer hereafter liue after thy will, and that I may liue in thee, and thou in me. Ieſu for thy great bounty ſaue me from all perils, teach, and comfort my ſoule in all doubtes, and dreades, cleanſe me from all vices, ſuffer nothing to abide in my hart, but only thy ſelfe, which art my ſoule life, and leeche.

O heauenly meate, ô ioye of Angels, ô ſoule-ſtrenght, ô precious Body, that giueth endleſſe helpe, mercifull Lord Ieſus, thus dideſt thou thy ſelfe ſay, *I am the Bread of life, that did deſcend from heauen, he that eateth this Bread, ſhall liue euerlaſtingly*: O Bleſſed Ieſu, make me nowe at this time worthy to receiue this

Sacrament, that is thy precious Body, that I may liue euerlastingly with thee in thy presence, and see thee face to face, euer to ioye in thy goodnes in blisse euer lasting. Amen.

Points to be meditated

NOe was a hundred yeares in preparing the Arke: and yet I wretch, scarse take paines one houre to prepare my Arke, to receiue my Redeemer worthily.

Moyses made the Arke of the wood Cetim, incomputtible, which he guilded ouer with gould to keepe Manna in it: and I presume to place the true Manna, (of which that other was a figure) into my Arke, or Chest, rotten, and eaten vp with sinne, vngilded, void of vertues, and good life.

Salomon was seauen yeares in building of the Temple: and yet I doe not take seauen houres paines to build, and prepare my temple, that God may make his abode therein.

Assuerus Gentle-women, were a yeare

yeare in attiring, and addreſſing them, daily annointed with precious perfumes, before they were admitted to his preſence: and ſhall I of one dayes, or of one houres preparation, atempt to come in to the chamber of preſence, not only to ſee, but to receiue the high, and mighty Maker, and Emperour of heauen, and earth, into the lodging of ſo fowle, and defiled a hart, as mine?

Receiuing, ſay with the Prieſt, thrice.

LOrd, I am not worthy thou ſhouldeſt enter into my houſe, but onely ſpeake the word, and my ſoule ſhall be healed.

A Prayer after receiuing.

O My moſt deare, omnipotent, and moſt feared Soueraigne. Euen now haue I, vile wretch, receiued within me, this wonderfull myſtery of feare, and dread. The pillers of heauen do ſhake at thy preſence, and the higheſt Cherubins, like little flies, do gather in their winges before thee. Wherefore, ô my

Lord, my hart, and my ioynts do now beginne to tremble, and ſhake with feare, conſidering how my manifold, & griuous ſinnes, make me ſo farre vnworthy to appeare before thee. Alas! my Lord, nothing can I now more do, nothing can I now more ſay, but cry a lowde vnto thee, and craue of thee with thy holy Prophet, ſaying: *Looke not vpon me, ô Lord, looke not vpon me, but vpon the face of thine anoynted Chriſt.*

O merciſull Father, if my deteſtable pride, and hautines, hath diſpleaſed thee, looke vpon Chriſtes moſt reuerend head, pierced round about with priking thorns for me. If my diſhoneſty, and laſciuiouſnes, haue offended thee, behould the virginall, and moſt holy fleſh of Chriſt, all to torne with moſt cruell ſcourges for me. If my wicked workes, and diſordered ſtepts haue diſerued correction, looke vpon thy Chriſt his hands, and moſt holy feete, faſtned with moſt ſpiteſull nailes for me. If the hardnes of my hart hath prouoked thy wrath to-

wardes

wards me, let Christes most tender, & louing hart, pierced with that cruell lance, moone thee, to take compassion of me.

O, Father of mercy, and God of all comfort, if heretofore the horrour of my monstrous crimes, haue prouoked thee to punishment, let this most worthy spectacle of thy Christ, receiued in this gratefull Sacrifice, moone thee to take compassion on me: who (as I humbly confesse) in now receiuing me, vouchsafest to receiue vnto him, the most vngratefull sinner of the world. Amen.

Another after receiuing.

I Adore, and worship thee, and giue very humble, and harty thankes vnto thee, most mercifull Lord Iesus Christ; which hast vouchsafed to admit me, most vile sinner, to the noble, and lucky feast of thy most holy Table. Alas poore wretch that I am, for I haue receiued this most venerable Sacrament too too vnworthily.

Lord haue mercy vpon me. Lord forgiue me. I condemne that which I haue done

done vnto thy deuine hart, there to be amended, and to be made perfect. Receiue, I beseech thee, ô Lord, these most holy misteries of thy blessed Body, which I haue receiued, to the euerlasting glory of thy holy name, to the honour of thy most sweete mother, the blessed Virgin Mary, to the honour of the blessed Saint N. (*Heere name the Saint you haue deuotion vnto.*) To the honour of all blessed, and holy Saintes, and Angels of heauen, for my soules health, and for the soules health of all Christian people, quick, and dead. Receiue, good Lord, this most excellent Sacrament, in full amendment, purgation, and satisfaction for all my sinnes, and negligences, and for the sinnes of all the world. Restore by it, and make vp againe, all my ghostly ruines, and decaies, and supply my needy pouerty.

Mortyfie by it in me, whatsoeuer doth displease thee, and make me one according to thy hartes desire. By it make my spirite, my soule, and my body, confor-

conformable to the ſpirite, ſoule, and body, of thy holy Humanity: and lighte me altogether with the light of thy Deunity.

Grant by it, that I may be ſtabliſhed in thee, that I perfectly, with perſeuerance, loue thee, that I may be incorperate vnto thee, and moſt neerely vnited vnto thee: and that I may be changed all whole into thee, to the laud of thy bleſſed name. Amen.

An other after Eeceiuing.

THankes be vnto thee, ô holy Father, God almighty, that thou didſt vouchſafe of thy great pitty, to ſend thy only Sonne, from thy high Throne into this vale of wo, and miſery, here to take our nature, and ſhape, and in the ſame to ſuffer moſt ſharpe paines, & bitter death, to bring our ſoules to thy kingdome, and to leaue that precious Body here to be our ſtrength, and comfort.

I thanke thee, m[illegible] mercifull Lord Ieſu, with all the m[illegible]t, and ſtrength that thou haſt giuen me: I offer to thee thankes

thankes, that thou this day hast fed me with thine owne precious Body, by which I hope to haue health of soule, & euerlasting life, with ioy when I depart hence. O holy Ghost, come Lord, and inflame my hart, with the burning beames of thy loue, and make me with vertuous sweetnes, continually to yeild acceptable thanks to the holy, and glorious Trinity. To whome, three persons, and one God, be glory, and honor, with all reuerence offered of all creatures without end. Amen.

The Conclusion of these prayers.

COnuert, Lord, miserable sinners; call againe Heiericks, & Schismaticks. Lighten the Infidels that knowe thee not, helpe all that be in any necessity and trouble; help all them that haue commended them selues, or desire to be commended vnto my prayers. Haue mercy vpon my parents, and Benfactours. Haue mercy vpon all those; for whome I am bound to pray, & that thou wouldest be intreated for. Haue mercy on this

place

place, and company. Grant that here be alwaie humility, peace, charity, chastity, and purity. Grant, that we all may worthilyamend, and correct our selues: that we may feare thee, and serue thee faithfully; that we may loue thee, and please thee. I commend vnto thy mercy all our businesse, and all our necessities, Lord be mercifull vnto all people, for whome thou hast shed thy precious blood: Grant vnto the quicke forgiuenes, and grace, & vnto the faithfull departed rest, and life euerlasting. Amen.

AN

AN ACT OF *Contrition.*

O My Lord Ieſus Chriſt, true God, and man, who art my Creatour, and Redeemer; I am ſorry from my hart, that I haue offended thee, and this for that thou art my God, and for that I loue thee aboue all things: and I purpoſe ſtedfaſtly neuer to offend thee any more; and to keepe my ſelfe from all occaſions of ſinne: I purpoſe alſo to confeſſe my ſinns, and do the penance that ſhalbe inioyned me. Moreouer, I do offer vnto thee for ſatisfaction of all my ſinnes, my life, my trauailes, my paines, and all the good workes that euer I ſhall doe. And as I humbly craue of thee to pardon me my ſinns; ſo I hope in thy infinite goodnes, and mercy that thou wilt pardon me, by the merites of thy moſt precious blood, death, and paſſion, and giue me grace to amend, and perſeuere therein to the end of my life. Amen.

THE

THE SEAVEN PENITENTIALL PSALMES,

Very fit, and neceſſary to be learned, and vſed by all ſorts, aſwell the vnlearned, as others.

The Ant. Remember not, O Lord, our, or our Parents offences: neither take vengance of our ſinnes.

Before each Pſalme are breife verſes, explaning the ſubſtance: to helpe the vnlearned.

Of the confeſſion of ſinnes, and deteſtation thereof.

When David King, Gods Prophet, had
With Berſabee ſore ſinn'd,
He ſought of God with ſoule full ſad
His pardon for to finde:
By ſeauen Penitentiall Pſalmes,
With ſighes, and ſobbes, and teares.
The torment of his ſoule he calmes,
And frees himſelfe from feares.

The

The 6. Pſalme.

The ſorrow of a troubled ſoule
This Pſalme doth truly ſhew,
And how ſin makes the conſcience fowle,
And drawes to hell below.

LOrd rebuke me not in thy fury: nor chaſtice me in thy wrath.

Haue mercy on me Lord, becauſe I am weake; heale me Lord, becauſe all my bones be troubled,

And my ſoule is troubled exceedingly: but thou Lord how long.

Turne thee, O Lord, and deliuer my ſoule; ſaue me for thy mercy.

Becauſe there is not in death, that is mindefull of thee: and in hell who ſhall confeſſe to thee?

I haue laboured in my mourning, I will euery night waſh my bed: I will water my couch with teares.

Mine eye is troubled for fury; I haue waxen olde among all mine enemies.

Depart from me all ye that worke iniquity: becauſe the Lord hath heard the

voyce

voyce of my weeping.

Our Lord hath heard my petition; our Lord hath receiued my prayer.

Let all mine enemies be aſhamed, and very ſore troubled: let them be conuerted, and aſhamed very ſpeedely.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 13. Pſalme.

Heere Dauid ſhewes a contrite hart,
Confeſſing all his ſinnes;
Is freed from euerlaſting ſmart,
And grace to haue beginnes.

BLeſſed are they whoſe iniquities are forgiuen; and whoſe ſinnes be couered.

Bleſſed is the man to whome our Lord hath not imputed ſinne; neither is there guile in his Spirit.

Becauſe I held my peace, my bones are waxen old; whileſt I cried all the day.

Becauſe, day, and night, thy hand is made heauy vpon me: I am turned in my anguiſh, whileſt the thorne is faſtened.

I haue

I haue made my sinnes knowne to thee, and my iniustice I haue not hid.

I saide, I will confesse against me my iniustice to our Lord: and thou hast forgiuen the impiety of my sinne.

For this shall euery holy one pray to thee, in time conuenient.

But yet in the oureflow of many waters: they shall not approch to him.

Thou art my refuge from tribulation, which hath compassed me: my ioy, deliuer me from them that compasse me.

I will giue thee vnderstanding, and will instruct thee in the way, that thou shalt goe: I will fasten mine eyes vpon thee.

Doe not become as horse, and mule, which haue no vnderstanding.

In bit, and bridle binde fast their iawes; that approach not to thee.

Many are the scourges of a sinner; but mercy shall compasse him that hopeth in our Lord.

Reioyce in our Lord, and re-

ioyce

reioyce yee iuſt: and glory all yee right of heart.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

THE 37. PSALME.

The pangs, the weight, the ſtink of ſin
With all the wrath of God,
The ſinfull ſoule ſees heere within.
And feeles Gods heauy rod.

LOrd rebuke me not in thy fury: nor chaſtiſe me in thy wrath.

Becauſe thy arrowes are faſtened in me: and thou haſt confirmed thy hand vpon me.

There is no health in my fleſh, in reſpect of thy wrath: my bones haue no peace in reſpect of my ſinnes.

Becauſe mine iniquities are gone ouer my head: and as a heauy burden are become heauy vpon me.

My ſcarres are putrified, and corrupted; in reſpect of my fooliſhnes.

I am become miſerable, and am made croked, euen to the end I went ſorrowfull all the day,

Becauſe my loynes are filled with illuſions; and there is no health in my fleſh.

I am afflicted, and am humbled exceedingly; I roared for the groaning of my hart.

Lord, before thee is all my deſire; and my groaning is not hid from thee.

My hart is troubled, my ſtrength hath forſaken me; and the light of mine eyes, and the ſame is not with me.

My friendes, and my neighbours, haue approached, and ſtood againſt me.

And they that ſought out euill againſt me, ſpeake vanities; and deuiſed guile, all the day.

But I, as deafe did not heare; and as one dumbe, not opening his mouth.

And I became as a man not hearing, and not hauing reprehenſion in his mouth.

Becauſe in thee, O Lord, haue I hoped; thou ſhalt heare me, O Lord my God.

For I haue ſaide, leſt ſometimes

my enimies reioyce ouer me: and whilſt my feet are mooued, they ſpeake great things vpon me.

Beauſe I am ready for ſcourges; and my ſorrow is in my ſight alwayes.

Becauſe I will declare my iniquity; and I will thinke for my ſinnes.

But my enemies liue, and are confirmed ouer me; and they are multiplied that hate me vniuſtly.

They that repaye euill things for good, did backe-bite me, becauſe I followed goodnes.

Forſake me not, O Lord, my God; depart not from me.

Incline vnto my helpe, O Lord, God of my ſaluation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

THE 50. PSALME.

By Miſerere *on his knees,*
Did Dauid pardon crane,
And teares torrents from his eyes,
His ſoule from death did ſaue.

HAue mercy vpon me, O God according to thy great mercy.

And according to the multitude of thy tender mercies, blot out mine iniquitity.

Wash me more from my iniquity: and cleanse me from my sinne.

Because I do know my iniquity: and my sinne is alwayes against me.

To thee only haue I sinned, and haue done euill before thee, that thou mayest be iustified in thy words, and mayest ouercome when thou art iudged.

For, behold I was conceiued in iniquities; and my mother conceiued me in sinnes.

For, behold thou hast loued truth: the vncertaine, and hidden things of thy wisedome, thou hast made manifest to me.

Thou shalt sprinckle me with Isope, and I shall be cleansed: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter then snow.

To my hearing thou shalt giue ioy, and gladnesse: and humbled bones shall reioyce.

Turne away thy face from my sinnes, and blot out all my iniquities.

Create a cleane heart in me, O God: and renew a right spirit in my bowels.

Cast me not away from thy face; and thy holy spirit take not from me.

Render vnto me the ioy of thy saluation: and confirme me with a principall spirit.

I will teach the vniust thy waies: and the impious shal be conuerted vnto thee.

Deliuer me from bloods, O God, the God of my saluation; and my tongue shall exalt thy iustice.

Thou O Lord wilt open my lipes; and my mouth shall declare thy praise.

Because if thou wouldest haue had sacrifice, I had verily giuen it; with whole-burnt-offerings thou wilt not be delighted.

A sacrifice to God, is a troubled soule;

a contrite, and humble heart, O God: thou wilt not dispise.

Deale fauourable O Lord: in thy good will with Sion; and let the wals of Hierusalem be built vp.

Then shalt thou accept sacrifice of iustice, oblations, and whole burnt offerings, then shall they lay calues vpon thy Altar.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 101. Psalme.

The miseries this present life.
Is subiect to; are heere:
The life to come, is voide of strife,
Of sorrow, care, or feare.

O Lord heare my prayer, and let my cry come vnto thee.

Turne not away thy face from me: in what day soeuer I am in tribulation, incline thine eare to me.

In what day soeuer I shall call vpon thee heare me speedily.

For my dayes haue vanished as smoke: and my bones are withered, as a drie burnt

burnt thing.

I am smitten as grasse, and my hart is withered: for I haue forgotten to eate my bread,

For the voyce of my groaning; my bone hath cleaued to my flesh.

I am become like a Pelican of the wildernes; I am become as a night crow in the house.

I haue watched, and am become as a sparrow; solitary in the house top.

All the day did mine enemies vpbraid me: and they that praysed me, swore against me.

For I did eate ashes as bread, and mingled my drinke with weeping.

At the face of the wrath of thine indignation: for that lifting me vp, thou hast throwne me downe.

My daies haue declined as a shadow: and I am withered as grasse,

But thou O Lord, endurest for euer; and thy memorial in generation & generation.

Thou rising vp, shalt haue mercy on

Sion: for it is time to haue mercy on it, for the time is come.

Because the stones thereof haue pleased thy seruants: and they shall haue pitty on the earth thereof.

And the Gentles shall feare thy name O Lord: and all the Kings of the earth thy glory.

For our Lord hath builded Sion: and shall be seene in his glory.

He hath had respect to the prayer of the humble: and he hath not despised their petitions.

Let these things be written in another generation: and the people that shall be created, shall praise our Lord.

Because he hath looked forth from his high holy place: our Lord from Heauen hath looked vpon the earth.

That he might heare the gronings of the fettered: that he might vnbinde the children of them that are slaine.

That they may shew forth the Name of our Lord in Sion, & his praise in Hierusalem,

In the assembly of the people togeather in one: and Kings to serue our Lord.

He answered them in the way of his strēgth: shew me the fewnes of my daies.

Call me not backe in the halfe of my dayes: thy yeares are vnto generation, and generation.

In the beginning O Lord, thou didst found the earth: and the Heauens are the workes of thy handes.

They shall perish, but thou remainest: and they all shall wax old as a garment.

And as a vesture, thou shalt change them, and they shall be changed; but thou art the selfe-same, and thy yeares shall not faile.

The sonns of thy seruants shall inhabit: and there seede shall be directed for euer.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 129. Psalme.

The sinfull soule euen from the deepe
Of sorrow doth appeale:
To God who doth the contrite keepe
From woe, and bring to weale.

From

FRom the depthes I haue cried to thee O Lord: Lord here my voyce.

Let thy eares be attentiue vnto the voice of my petition.

If thou wilt obserue iniquities ô Lord: Lord who shall endure it?

Because with thee there is plentifulnes: and for thy Law I haue expected thee O Lord.

My soule hath stayed in his word: my soule hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch, euen vntill night; let Israell hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy: and with him plentifull redemtion.

And he shall redeeme Israell from all his iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 142. Psalme.

From cruell foes that seeke t' oppresse,
The soules, or bodies lose;
The contrite hart doth aske redresse,
And to be rid of strife.

Lord

LOrd heare my prayer: with thine eares receiue my petition in thy truth heare me in thy iuſtice.

And enter not into iudgment with thy ſeruant: for euery one liuing ſhall not be iuſtified in thy ſight.

For the enemy hath perſecuted my ſoule: he hath hũbled my life in the earth.

He hath ſet me in obſcure places, as the dead of the world: and my ſpirit is in anguiſh vpon me, within me my hart is troubled.

I was mindfull of old daies, I haue meditated all the workes: in the deedes of thy handes did I meditate.

I haue ſtreched forth my handes to thee; my ſoule as earth without water to thee.

Here me quickly, O Lord, my ſpirit hath fainted.

Turne not thy face from me: and I ſhall be like to them that deſcend into the Lake.

Make me heare thy mercy in the morning: for I haue hoped in thee.

Make

Make thy way knowne to me, wherein I may walke: becauſe I haue lifted vp my ſoule to thee.

Deliuer me from mine enemies, O Lord, to thee I haue fled; teach me to do thy will, becauſe thou art my God.

Thy good Spirit ſhall conduct me into the right land: for thy Names ſake, O Lord, thou ſhalt quicken me in thine equity.

Thou ſhalt bring forth my ſoule out of tribulation: and in thy mercy thou ſhalt deſtroy my enemies.

And thou ſhalt deſtroy all, that afflict my ſoule: becauſe I am thy ſeruant.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. Remember not, O Lord, our, or our Parents offences; neither take vengance of our ſinnes.

THE

THE LITANIES.

Lord haue mercy vpon vs.
Christ haue mercy vpon vs.
Lord haue mercy vpon vs.
O Christ heare vs.
O Christ graciously heare vs.
God the Father of heauen, haue mercy vpon vs.
God the Sonne, Redeemer of the world, haue mercy vpon vs.
God the holy Ghost haue mercy vpon vs.
Holy Trenity one God, haue mercy vpon vs.
Holy Mary. pray for vs.
Holy Mother of God. pray
Holy Virgin of Virgins. pray
S. Michael. pray
S. Gabriel. pray
S. Raphael. pray
All yee holy Angels, and Archangels. pray

All

All yee holy Orders of Blessed Saints,
S. Iohn Baptist, pray.
All yee holy Patriarckes and Prophets,
pray.
S. Peter. pray.
S. Paul. pray.
S. Andrew. pray.
S. Iames. pray.
S. Iohn. pray.
S. Thomas. pray.
S. Iames. pray.
S. Philip. pray.
S. Bartholomew pray.
S. Mathew. pray.
S. Simon. pray.
S. Thadey. pray.
S. Mathias. pray.
S. Barnaby. pray.
S. Luke. pray.
S. Marke. pray.
All yee holy Apostles, & Euangelists, pr.
All yee holy Disciples of our Lord. pray.
All holy Innocents. pray.
S. Stephen. pray.
S. Lawrence. pray.

S. Vincent. pray.
S. Fabian, and Sebastian. pray.
S. Iohn, and Paul. pray.
S. Cosmo, and Damian. pray.
S. Gerùase, and Protase. pray.
All yee holy Martyrs. pray.
S. Silueſter. pray.
S. Gregory. pray.
S. Ambroſe. pray.
S. Auguſtine. pray.
S. Hieroine. pray.
S. Martine. pray.
S. Nicolas. pray.
All yee holy Biſhops & Confeſſors. pray.
All yee holy Doctours. pray.
S. Anthony. pray.
S. Bennet. pray.
S. Barnard. pray.
S. Dominick. pray.
S. Francis. pray.
All yee holy Prieſtes, and Leuites. pray.
Al yee holy Monkes, and Ereuites. pray.
S. Mary Magdalene. pray.
S. Agatha. pray.
S. Lucy. pray.

S. Ag-

S. Agnes. pray.
S. Cecily. pray.
S. Catherine. pray.
S. Anaſtaſia. pray.
All yee holy Vergins & Widowes pray.
All yee Men, and Women, Saints of God make interceſſion for vs.
Be mercifull vnto vs, Spare vs O Lord.
Be mercifull vnto vs, graciouſly heare vs. O Lord.
From all euill O Lord deliuer vs.
From all ſinne, O Lord deliuer vs.
From thy wrath. O Lord.
From ſudden, and vnfore-ſeene death O Lord.
From the deceipts of the deuill, O Lord.
Frō wrath, hatred, & all ill will, O Lord.
From the ſpirit of fornication, O Lord.
From lightning, and tempeſt, O Lord.
From euerlaſting death, O Lord.
Through the miſtery of thy holy Incarnation, O Lord deliuer vs.
Through thy comming, O Lord.
Through thy Nativity. O Lord.
Through thy Baptiſme, and holy Faſting.

ſting. O Lord.
Through thy Croſſe, and Paſſion, O Lord.
Through thy Death, and Buriall, O Lord.
Through thy holy Reſurrection, O Lord.
Through thy admirable Aſcenſion, O Lord.
Through the comming of the holy Ghoſt the Comforter. O Lord.
In the day of Iudgement O Lord.
We ſinners do beſeech thee, heare vs.
That thou ſpare vs. We beſeech thee.
That thou pardon vs. We.
That thou vouchſafe to bring vs to true penance. We
That thou vouchſafe to gouerne and preſerue thy holy Church. We
That thou vouchſafe to preſerue our Apoſtolicke Prelate, & all Eccleſiaſticall Orders, in holy Religion. wee.
That thou vouchſafe to humble the enemies of the holy Church. we.
That thou vouchſafe to giue peace, and

true concord vnto Christian Kinges, and Princes. we.
That thou vouchsafe to grant peace, and vnity to all Christian people. we.
That thou vouchsafe to comfort, and keepe vs in thy holy seruice. we.
That thou lift vp our mindes vnto heauenly desires. we.
That thou render eternall good things vnto our Benefactours. we.
That thou deliuer the soules of vs, our brethren, kinsfolkes, and Benefactours from eternall damnation. we.
That thou vouchsafe to giue, and preserue the fruites of the earth. we.
That thou vouchsafe to giue eternall rest to all faithfull departed. we.
That thou vouchsafe graciously to heare vs. we.
Sonne of God, we thee beseech to heare.
Lambe of God, that takest away the sinnes of the world. Spare vs O Lord.
Lambe of God, which takest away the sinnes of the world. Heare vs O Lord.
Lambe of God, that takest away the sinnes

sinnes of the world. Haue mercy vpon vs.

Christ heare vs.

Christ gratiously heare vs.

Lord haue mercy vpon vs.

Christ haue mercy vpon vs.

Lord haue mercy vpon vs.

Our Father. *In secret.*

Ver. And leade vs not into temptation. *Resp.* But deliuer vs from euill.

The 96. Psalme.

INcline vnto my aide, O God: O Lord make hast to helpe me.

Let them be confounded, and ashamed that seeke my soule.

Let them be turned away backeward, and blush for shame, that will euils to me.

Let them be turned away forthwith blushing for shame, that say to me: aha, aha.

Let all that seeke thee, reioyce, and be glad: and let them say alwaies, our Lord be magnified, which loue thy saluation

uation.

But I am needy, and poore; O God helpe me.

Thou art my helper, and deliuerer; O Lord be not ſlacke.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ver. Saue thy ſeruants.

Reſ. Truſting in thee, O my God.

Ver. Be vnto vs, O Lord, a tower of ſtrength,

Reſ. From the face of the enemy.

Ver. Let not the enemy preuaile againſt vs at all.

Reſ. Nor the Sonne of iniquity haue power to hurt vs.

Ver. O Lord, deale not with vs according to our ſinnes.

Reſ. Nor yet reward vs according to our iniquities.

Ver. Let vs pray for our cheife Biſhop N.

Reſ. Our Lord preſerue him, and giue him life, and make him bleſſed in earth: and deliuer him not vnto the will of his enemies.

Ver.

Ver. Let vs pray for our benefactours

Resp. O Lord for thy Names sake, vouchsafe to reward with eternal life, all those by whom wee haue receiued good.

Ver, Let vs pray for the faithfulld departed.

Res. Erernall rest giue to them, O Lord, and let derpetuall light shine vnto them.

Ver. Let them rest in peace.

Res. Amen.

Ver. For our brethren absent.

Res. O my God, saue thy seruants trusting in thee.

Ver. Send them helpe, O Lord, from thy holy place.

Res. And out of Sion protect them.

Ver. O Lord heare my prayer.

Res. And let my cry come vnto thee.

Let vs Pray.

O God, whose property is alwaies to haue mercy, & to spare, receiue our petition, that the tender mercy

of thy piety may mildely absolue vs, and all thy seruants, whom the chaine of sinne doth bind.

HEare, we beseech thee O Lord, the prayers of thy supplicants, & pardon the sinnes of them that cõfesse to thee; that thou being vnto vs benigne, mayest in like maner giue vs pardon. & peace.

SHew with clemency, O Lord, thy vnspeakable mercy vnto vs; that thou, both acquit vs of our sinnes, and deliuer vs from the paines, which for them we deserue.

O God which through sinne art offended, and through pennance pacified, mercifully respect the prayers of thy people, making supplication to thee, and turne a way the scourges of thy anger, which for our sinnes we deserue.

O Almighty, & Eternall God, haue mercy vpon thy seruant N. our chiefe Bishop, and direct him according to thy clemency. in the way of euerla-

sting

ſting ſaluation: that thou condeſcending he may deſire thinges agreable to thy will, and with all his powre may perfect them.

O God, from whom all holy deſires, rightfull counſailes, and iuſt workes. giue vnto thy ſeruantes that peace, which the world can not giue: that our hearts diſpoſed to keep thy Commandements, and the feare of our enemies taken away, the times through thy protection may be peaceable.

ENflame, O Lord, our reines, and heart, with the fire of thy holy ſpirit, to the end, that we may ſerue thee, with a chaſt body, and cleane heart.

O God the Creator, & Redeemer of all the faithfull, giue the ſoules of thy ſeruants, Men, and Women, remiſſion of all their ſinnes, that through godly ſupplications, they may obtaine the pardon, which they haue alwaies wiſhed for.

P Reuent

PReuent we beſeech thee, O Lord, our actions, by thy grace aſſiſting, and in helping forward proſecute them: that all our praiers, and works may begin alwayes from thee, & beginning, may by thee be ended.

OAlmighty and eternall God, which haſt powre ouer the liuing, as alſo ouer the dead, and haſt mercy on all them, whome thou foreknoweſt ſhall be thine by faith, and works, we humbly beſeech thee, that for whome we haue determined to power forth our prayers, and whom this preſent world, as yet in fleſh retaineth, or the world to come hath taken vnto it, now being deliuered from the body, all the Saints making for them interceſſion, through the clemency of they piety, they may obtaine pardon of all their ſinnes. Through our Lord Ieſus-Chriſt thy Sonne who liueth & raigneth God with thee, in the vnity of the holy Ghoſt, world without end. Amen.

ver. O Lord heare my prayer.

Resp. And let my cry come vnto thee.

ver. Almighty and most mercifull Lord, graciously heare vs.

Resp. Amen.

vers. And let the soules of the faithfull through the mercy of God rest in peace.

Resp. Amen.

DEVOVT

DEVOVT PRAYERS NECESSARY TO BE SAID AFTER THE LITANIES,

According to the diuersity of times, and occasions.

A prayer for Scholars, before they go to Scoole.

COM O holy Spirit, repleniſh the hartes of thy faithfull: lighten in vs, the fire of thy loue, which by diuersity of all languages, haſt aſſembled and gathered the people in the vnity of faith.

O God which by the brightneſſe of the holy Ghoſt, haſt inſtructed the harts of the faithfull, grant vs, that in the ſame ſpirit we may knowe, that which is right, and

and true, and alwaies to be ioyfull in thy conſolation. Amen.

A praier to be ſaid before a Catholicke Sermon, or Exhortation,

O Lord Ieſus Chriſt, open the eyes, and eares of my hart, to the end I may heare, and vnderſtand thy holy worde, and obey it, according to thy will. I am a pilgrime vpon earth, keepe not hidden thy commandements from me. Open mine eyes that I may vnderſtand the maruelous things of thy Law. Giue me wiſdome, to lighten my vnderding, to purifie my hart, to enflame my affection, that I may loue thee, and knowe thee, in all, and aboue all things. Amen.

A praier after a ſermon, or after ſtudy.

O Heauenly Father, Father of clemency; and Father of mercy. I beſeech thee, for the tẽder loue of thy Sõne our Sauiour Ieſus, to endue me with ſuch grace, and vertue, that I may both feele, and make experience, of the fruit of this doctrine, ſo that thy worde euermore

may

may be a lanterne to my feete, & a light vnto my pathes. Amen.

A prayer for the holy Church of God.

O Almighty, and euerlasting God, which hast reuealed thy glory vnto all Nations in Christ: keepe the workes of thy mercy: that thy Church spread through out all the world, may perseuere in stedfast faith, in Confession of thy Name. Through the same our Lord Iesus.

A praier for the Pope.

O God the pastor & gouernor of all faithfull, thou being mercifull, fauourably respect thy seruantN. whome as Pastour thou wouldest to be cheife ouer thy Church: grant him we beseech thee in word, and example to profit them, whome he hath charge ouer: to the end he may come to gether with thy flocke committed vnto him, vnto life euerlasting. Through our Lord.

A praier for the Kinge.

WE beseech thee, ô almighty God that thy seruant *CHARLS*

our

our King who through thy mercy hath take vpō him the gouernmēt of the kingdome, may alſo increaſe in all vertues: wherewith being decently adorned, he may both be able to auoid the mōſtrouſneſſes of vices, as alſo to come vnto thee right gratious, who art the way, the truth, and the life. Through our Lord.

A prayer for euery degree of the Church.

O Almighty euerlaſting God: by whoſe ſpirit, the whole body of the Church is ſanctified, and gouerned: heare vs, praying for all Eſtates; that by the gift of thy grace, by all degrees thou mayeſt be truely, and perfectly ſerued: through our Lord.

A praier in time of warre.

O God which diſſolueſt warres, & by the power of thy protection, doeſt vanquiſh the impugners of them that truſt in thee: helpe thy ſeruants erneſtly crauing thy mercy: that the cruelty of their enemies being diſpreſſed, we may praiſe thee with inceſſant thanks-

thanksgiuing. Through our Lord.

A praier in the time of famine and pestelence

GRant vnto vs, we beseech thee ô Lord, the effect of our praire, and thou being mercifull, turne away from vs pestelence, and famine: that the hearts of men may knowe, that such scourges proceede from thy indignation, and cease by thy mercy. Through our Lord.

A praier for raine

O God in whome we liue, are moo-ued, and haue our being: grant vnto vs competent raine, that sufficiently releeued by present aides, we may more confidently desire thinges eucalasting. Through our Lord.

A praier for faire weather.

HEare vs, ô Lord, crying vnto thee: and grant vnto vs, making supplications, faire weather: that we, which are iustly afflicted for our sinnes, may by thy grace preuenting, finde mercy. Through our Lord.

A praier for the preserning of the fruits

of

of the earth.

OMnipotent, euerlasting, and mercifull God, we beseech thee, consider our daily needes: shew vs thy mercy, and giue vs sufficient harueſt for our daily necessities: grant that corne, trees, and other fruits of the earth, may by thy holy benediction increase and multiply. Turne backe, and withdrawe from the fruites of the earth, all that may be dammageable, as tempests, ouerflowing of waters, coldnesse, haile, and other thinges, which are any way hurtfull. Through our Lord Iesus Christ thy Sonne the euerlasting life. Amen

A praier for our Parents.

OAlmighty, and omnipotent God, which hast strictly commanded vs next vnto thee, to honour our Father, and Mother, and to pray for their happy, and good succeſſe: grant vnto my parents, and the whole family, health, & peace: keepe them in the piety, and truth of thy faith: defend them from all dangers bodily, and ghostly: giue them

grace,

grace, I humbly beseech thee, that they offend not thee in any thing, but that they may alway find thee, loauing gentle, and mercifull Father, and God. Amen.

A praier for our Children.

O God, grant that not onely we our selues, cleaue to thy holy word, & doctrine, but also that we may instruct, and bring vp our children in thy honour, in thy feare and discipline, in vertue, and obedience, and that they may encrease, and grow in comelines, faith, and piety, that we may haue ioy without any sorrow, and that we may laude, and praise thee all the daies of our life. Amen.

A praier for our freind.

O Most sweete Sauiour Iesu, I moste hūbly beseech thee, to vouchsafe to illuminate with the light of thy grace, the hart of N. thy seruant, and my heart also, and to comfort, and replenish our hearts, with most louing charity, to the end that we may wholy seeke thy honour, and blessed will, and thee alone withall our hearts to search, and loue: and wholly

wholy, and altogether to leaue our selues, and our owne wiles, and to resigne them wholly to thee, so that alwaies, and at all times, we may liue according to thy holy pleasure, in obseruing, and fulfilling thy holy will, Iesus for thy holy Name, and for thy bitter Passion saue vs from sinne, and shame, and endlesse damnation, and bringe vs to the blisse which neuer shall haue ending. Amen.

A Prayer for such as are in a iorney by sea, or land.

O God, which didest make the children of Israell to passe drie-foote through the middest of the sea: & which didest manifest the way vnto the three Sages comming to thee, a starre being their guide, grant vs, we beseech thee, a prosperous iorney, and a time peaceable that thy holy Angle accompanying vs, we may happily be able to come to the place whether we goe, and lastly vnto the port of eternall saluation. Amen.

A Prayer for our Benefactours.

MOst clement Lord render for me, vnto all my benefactours, & well-willers, thy selfe for recompence. For I can neither aske, nor they expect, nor thou canst giue any better thing, then thy selfe, most sweete, and eternall goodnes. Amen.

A prayer for such as are tempted, or afflicted.

COmfort, ô most mercifull Iesus, of thy infinite goodnes, those that are tempted, desolate, afflicted, or pensiue, as may be expedient for them, and agreable to thy will. Be mindfull that we haue thee alone, ô Lord, to whome we may securely flye in all our necessities. Amen.

A prayer for such as be in prison, or persecution.

ALmighty God, Father of all mercies, and God of all comfort, haue mercy on vs, the afflicted members of thy Catholicke Church. Forgiue vs our sinns, giue vs time to doe penniance, grace to resist sinne, and peace to serue thee in holines. Comfort vs that be thy prisoners,

prisoners, releiue vs that be strangers in dispersion, succour all that be afflicted, for confessing thy holy Name. Make vs worthy to suffer, giue vs strength to beare, and constancy to confesse. Let no feare, nor force, remooue vs from thy vnity. Let no traines of the deuill deceaue vs, nor deuice of man, ouercome vs. Defende (O Lord) thy cause, humble thy enemies, recomfort thy friends, that they may giue thaks vnto thee, & glorifie thy name in thy holy Church. Grant this, O God, for Christs sake our Lord, that suffered bitter death, to make his Church glorious.

A prayer for any necessary of the Church, and any thing to be obtained.

O God, our refuge and strength, the very Author of pitty: further the deuout prayer of the Church, and grant, that what things wee faithfully aske, we may effectually obtaine.

A prayer against the persecutours of the Church.

WE beseech thee O Lord, admit, being appeased, the pray-

ers of thy Church; that aduersities, and all errours being destroyed, it may serue thee in secure liberty. Through our Lord.

A prayer for the demanding helpe against Infidels.

O Most mercifull God, who remembrest not the iniquities of them that turne to thee, but clemently heares their wailings: fauourably respect the Temples prophaned by the handes of Infidels, and the affliction of thy beloued flocke: remember thy heritage purchased with the effusion of the most precious Blood of the only begotten Sonne: and also feruently visit the Vineyard, planted by thy right hand, which the wilde Boare endeauoureth to roote out, and strengthen the Labourers therein of by thy power, against the rage of those that would destroy it: make them Conquerours, and they working well therin, make them possessours of thy Kingdome. Through the same Lord.

A prayer for the Emperour.

O God

O God, Protector of all Kingdoms and especially of the Christian Empire: I grant vnto thy seruant M. our Emperour, with due knowledg to honour the triumph of thy power: that for as much as he is chiefe by thy appointment, he may by thy guift euer be mighty. Through our Lord.

A prayer for those that are to be confirmed.

O Almighty euerlasting God, which euer makest thy Church fruitfull with new issue: increase faith, and vnderstanding in our newly instructed, that they being borne again by the fonte of Baptisme, may be ioyned vnto the Sonnes of thy adoption. Through our Lord.

A prayer that the world may be purged from all errour.

O Almighty euerlasting God, the consolation of the sorowfull, the strength of them that trauaile, let the prayers of those that cry out of any tribulation,

bulation, come vnto thee: that all men may bee glad, thy mercy so haue beene present vnto them, in their necessity. Through our Lord.

A prayer for the vnfaithfull Iewes.

O Almighty euerlasting God, which repellest not from thy mercy, euen the Iewish vnfaithfulnesse; heare our prayers, which we offer for the blindnesse of the people: that the light of thy truth being knowne (which is Christ) they may bee deliuered frō their darknesse. Through our Lord.

A prayer for the Pagans.

O Almighty euerlasting God, which desirest not the death of sinners, but alwayes their life: thou being mercifull, accept our prayer, and deliuer the Pagans from the worshipping of Idoles, and ioyne them to thy holy Church; vnto the laud, and glory of thy holy Name. Through our Lord Iesus.

A prayer against the Pagans.

O Almighty euerlasting God, in whose hand are the powers of all and

and the Rights of all Kingdomes, spoke favourably vnto the aide of Christians: that the Pagan people, which trust in their crueltie, may be crushed by the power of thy right hand: Through our Lord.

A Prayer for peace.

O God, from whom all holy desires, *as before in page* 135

A prayer to be vsed in any tribulation.

O Almighty God, despise not thy people crying vnto thee in affliction, but for the glory of thy Name, (now being pacified) succour the afflicted. Through our &c.

A prayer for forgiuenes of sinnes.

O God, which receiuest none, but being pacified, by mercifull pitie, through penance, euen towardes the greatest sinners: (thou being mercifull) respect the Prayers of our humilitie, enlighten our harts, that we may be able to fulfill thy Commandements. Through our Lord Iesus &c.

A prayer for those that are temp-
ted and troubled.

O God, which iustifieth the wicked and wilt not the death of sinners; we humbly beseech thy Maiesty, that thou being benigne, wilt with thy heauenly helpe protect thy seruants, trusting vnto thy mercy, and preserue them by thy continuall protection, to the end they may still serue thee, and by no temptations be separated from thee. Through our Lord.

O prayer for such as are in iornay.

HAsken to our supplications, O Lord, and dispose the way of thy seruants, in the prosperity of thy safeguard, that among all varieties of this passage, and life, they may euer be protected by thy aide. Through our Lord.

A prayer for the sicke.

O Almighty euerlasting GOD, the eternall health of the that beleeue; heare vs for thy sicke seruants for whome we humbly craue the help of thy

mercy: that health being restored vnto them, they may yeild thanks-giuing to thee in thy Church. Through our Lord.

A prayer in tribulation of sinnes.

SHew with clemency O Lord, &c. *as before in Page 134.*

A prayer for forgiuenes of sinnes.

HEare we beseech thee, O Lord, &c. *as before also in page 134.*

A prayer for the health of the Liuing.

STretch out O Lord, the right hand of thy heauenly helpe to thy faithfull, that they may seeke thee with all their heart, and deserue to obtaine what things they worthily require. Through our Lord.

A praier for the liuing, and the dead.

O Almighty, and eternall God, which hast power ouer the liuing, as also ouer the dead. *as in pag. 136.*

A praier for Heretickes, and Schismaticks.

O Almighty euerlasting God, which fauest all men, and wouldest no one should perish: looke fauourably vnto the

the soules deceiued by diuelish deceipts: that all heriticall impiety remouued, the hearts of them that erre may returne, and returne vnto the vnity of thy truth. Through our Lord.

A prayer in any sudden feare, or danger.

INclina vnto mine ayde ô God: ô Lord make haste to helpe me. Protect me, ô God my Sauiour, for the glory of thy holy name. ô Lord keepe me, and be mercifull vnto mine offences. From sudden, & vnprouided death, the † Father, the ‡ Sonne, and † holy Ghost deliuer me. Amen.

A prayer before the picture of our Sauiour crucified.

I Salute thee ô sweete Iesus, my God, and my Sauiour, and do beseech thee, to wound my heart with thy holy loue, and with the continuall remembrance of thy death, and passion, in such manner that it may be transperced, and wholy fastened vnto thee by diuine loue, hauing alwaies before mine eyes,

the

the Image, and figure of thee, my God, crucified for me, to the end, that I may truly say: God forbid I should reioyce in any thing, but in my Lord Iesus, and in him crucified. Amen.

Prayer for women trauelling with childe.

TO thy helpe, ô Virgin mother of God, poore women labouring in childe birth do flie, refuse them not in their necessities, but helpe them in all their distresses, ô blessed Virgin.

Vers. In all our tribulations, and anguishes.

Resp. The B. virgin mother succour vs.

A Prayer directed to God the Father.

MOst Clement Father of heauen, heare the prayers of thy seruant, for thy poore handmaide labouring with childe; that as by thy good prouidence she hath conceiued, so by thy speciall blessing, and intercession of the most glorious virgin, she may spedily be deliuered. Through our Lord Iesus Christ thy Sonne, who with thee, and the holy

Ghost

Ghoſt, liueth, and raigneth one God world without end. Amen.

An other to God the Sonne.

CHriſt Ieſus moſt meeke, that waſt borne without any paine at all of thy moſt pure Virgin Mother: grant mercifully that the fruite of thy handmaide may ſo come ſafe, and perfect into this world, as it may, by the Fount of Baptiſme be borne againe in thee. Who with the Father, and the holy Ghoſt, liueſt and raigneſt one God world without end. Amen.

An other to the holy Ghoſt.

MOſt bleſſed Spirit, by whome all things were made, vouchſafe to beare thy ſeruants: we offer theſe our prayers to thy deuine piety, for thy handmaide, that as by thy moſt holy helpe ſhe deſireth to be deliuered, ſo by the prayers of the moſt holy mother of God, thou wilt vouchſafe to grant her ſpeedy deliuerance, who with the Father, and the Sonne liueth, and raigneth one God, world without end. Amen.

A praier

A prayer to our B: Lady.

VOuchsafe most pure Virgin Mother of God, and man, next to thy deere Sonne our refuge, our hope, our comfort, and our helpe, to pray thy Sonne for this handmaide, thy suppliant, that she may well, and safely be deliuered, and this fruite of her wombe may be baptized, and so liue, and serue God, that we may all come at last to the kingdome of thy Sonne our Lord, who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, liueth, and raigneth one God world without end. Amen.

A prayer for the soule of your Father.

O Lord God of inscrutable, and ineffable bountie, bring my Father to the place of rest, and refreshing: where the light of thy countenance doth most gloriously shine: do not remember his former offences, but according to thy great mercy, blote out, and cancell the obligations of his sinnes, teare, and rent them asunder, for thou art worthy of all glorie, for euer and euer. Amen.

A prayer

prayer for the soule of your Mother.

O The God of my heart, my life, and my praise, I humbly desire thee to pardon the sinnes of my Mother, and gratiously heare me for his sake, which is the medicine of our wounds, which did hange vpon the Tree, and now sitting on thy right hande, maketh intercession for vs sinners. Release vnto her, all those sinnes whatsoeuer, which since her Baptisme she hath fallen into. Release them, ô Lord, release them, I beseech thee, and enter not into iudgment with her. Grant this ô Lord for Iesus Christ his sake. Amen.

A prayer for a brother, sister, or freind departed.

O God, the giuer of pardon, and louer of mans saluation, we beseech thy clemency, through the intercession of the glorious Virgin Mary, & of all the holy Saints of heauen; that thou wilt grant, that our brethren, sisters, and freinds departed (in the way of the Catholicke

tholicke Church) with all other benefactours, may come to the blisse of thy euerlasting kingdome. Through Iesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

At the beginning of any office.

PReuent we beseech thee ô Lord our actions, by thy spirite assisting vs, and in helping forward prosecute them: that all our prayer, and worke may begin alwaies from thee, and begun, by thee may be ended. Through Christ our Lord. amen.

At the ending of any office.

ACcept ô most clement God, by the prayers, and merits of blessed Mary, euer a Virgin, and of all Saintes, men, and women, the office of our seruice, and if we haue done any thing praise worthy, thou being mercifull, regard it, and what is done negligently, clemently pardon. Who liuest, and raignest God in perfect Trinity world without end. Amē.

Ver. O Lord heare my prayer.

Res. And let my cry come vnto thee.

Ver. Our Lord graciously heare vs.

Res. And keepe vs euermore: Amen

tholicke Church) with all other benefi-
tions, may come to the blisse of ever-
lasting living, Jesus Christ our Lord.
Christ our Lord. Amen.

At the beginning of any office.

PRevent we beseech thee O Lord
our actions, by thy speciall assisting
and in holding forward prosecute
that all our prayer, and work,
may begin always from thee, and begun
by thee may be ended. Through Christ
our Lord. Amen.

At the ending of any office.

AGaine O most clement God, by
the prayers, and merits of blessed
Mary, ever Virgin, and of all Saints,
mercy, and vouchsafe the office of our
ministry, and if we have done any thing worthy
to our being mercifull, pardon
that what is done negligently, vouchsafe
pardon. Who liuest, and raignest, God
world without end. Amen.
Yea. O Lord heare my prayer.
And let my cry come unto thee.
Lord graciously heare.
And let my [illegible]

PRAYERS TO CALL FOR THE Grace of the holy GHOST

The Hymne, Come holy Ghost, &c. *as on Whitsunday: or the Sequence.*

Come vnto vs holy Ghost, send vs, from thy heauenly Coast, cleare-nesse of thy beames so bright. Come, thou Father of the poore, come of gifts the fast bestower, come of harts the shining light.

O thou Consolator best of the soule the

the sweetest Guest, the refreshing that is sweete.

Rest, in labours wearinesse, temperature, in hearts distresse, Comfortor in mourning meete,

O thou light that blessed art, fill thou vp the inward part, of the hearts, that faithfull be.

If thy ayd be not withall, nothing is in man at all, nought from hurtfullnesse is free.

Wash, what seemeth filthily, moisten thou, what so is drie, heale, that wounded is, and sore:

Make the sturdy for to bend, to the colde kinde warmenesse send, erring, to their way restore.

To thy faithfull do thou giue, which in thee alone beleeue, sacred seuen-fold grace increase.

Vnto vertue giue the hire, Saluation fulnesse we desire, giue the ioyes, that neuer cease. Amen.

Ver. Send forth thy spirit, and they shall be created.

Resp.

Resp. And thou shalt renue the face of the earth.

Ver. O Lord heare my prayer.

Resp. And let my cry come vnto thee.

Let vs pray.

O God, which by inlightning of the holy Ghost, hast taught the hearts of the faithfull; grant vnto vs, by the same spirit, to saiour those thinges, that are right, and euer to ioy of the consolation thereof. Through our Lord, Amen.

A nother prayer.

O God to whom each heart is open, and each will doth speake, and from whom no secret lyeth hid; purify, by the inspiration of the holy Ghost the cogitations of our heart; that we may deserue perfectly to loue thee, & worthily to praise thee. Through our Lord, in the vnity of the same Spirit &c.

A prayer for deuout frendes.

O God, which haſt powred the gifts of Charity by the grace of the holy Ghoſt, into the hearts of the faithful, grant vnto thy ſeruãts, Men, & wome; for whom we craue thy clemency, health of mind, and body, that they may loue thee with all their ſtrength, and accompliſh with all loue what thinges are pleaſing vnto thee. Through our Lord.

A prayer for our enemies.

O God, the louer, and keeper of peace, and charity: giue vnto all our enemies, peace, and ture charity; and grant vnto them remiſſion of all their ſinnes; and mightily deliuer vs from their deceipts. Through our Lord.

A prayer to repell wicked thoughts.

O Almighty, and moſt milde God, mercifully regard our prayers: & deliuer our hearts from the temptations of euill thoughts, that we may deſerue to be made a worthy dwelling for the holy Ghoſt. Through the ſame Lord Ieſus.

A

A prayer to require charity.

O God, which makeſt all things to profite them that loue thee: graunt vnto our hearts an inuiolable deſire of thy charity: that the deſires conceiued by thy inſpiration, may by no temptation be altered. Through the ſame our Lord Ieſus.

A prayer to require patience.

O God, which haſt broken the pride of the olde Enemy, by the patience of thy onely begotten Sonne: grant vnto vs, we beſeech thee, worthily to call to minde what he meekely ſuffered for vs, and by his example, quietly to endure the aduerſe changes falling vpon vs. Through our Lord.

A prayer to require ſuffrages of Saints.

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, defend vs frō all perils of minde, and body, and the glorious Virgin Mary Mother of God praying for vs, to-

gether with the blessed Apostles Peter, and Paul, and the blessed N. and all Saints: thou being Benigne, grant vnto vs saluation, and peace: that aduersities, and all errours being destroyed, thy Church may serue, thee in secure liberty. Through our Lord.

A prayer to require Continency.

KIndle with the fire of the Holy Ghost our raines, and our heart, O Lord, that with chaste body wee may serue thee, and with pure heart please thee. Through our Lord.

Ver. O Lord heare my prayer.

Resp. And let my cry come vnto thee.

Vers. Our Lord graciously heare vs.

Resp. And keepe vs euermore. Amen.

SVNDAY.

A prayer that we may keepe holy the Sunday, and ſpend the weeke following to the honour of God.

1.

MY moſt louing God, and Lord, & my Creatour, I miſerable ſinner, do preſent my ſelfe this day before thy diuine Maieſtie, beſeeching thee humbly, that through thine infinite bounty, thou wouldeſt vouchſafe to giue me grace, that I may keepe holy this Sunday, according to thy commandement, and the precept of our Mother the holy

holy Church, giuing me true Contrition of all my sinnes, that I haue commited against thy deuine Maiesty, and against my neighbour, by thoughts, wordes, and deedes, and by omission of good works, which I ought to haue done,

And I most humbly beseech thee, most sweete Iesus, that thou wouldest not consider the multitude of my sinnes, but remember thine infinite mercy, and vouchsafe to grant me grace to spend this weeke following, without mortall sinne; and for thy death, and passion, to giue to all sinners, knowledge, & grace of penance in this world, and generally to haue mercy on all those, that our mother the holy Church desireth (this day) we pray for, that with her, we all may be partakers of thy sorrowfull passion. Amen

The song

The song of the 3. Children, wherein all creatures are inuited to laud, and praise almighty God.

BLessed art thou, O Lord God of our Fathers, and praised, and superexalted for euer. And blessed is the holy name of thy glory, and praised, and superexalted for euer. Blessed art thou in the holy temple of thy glory, and superexalted, and superglorious for euer. Blessed art thou in the throne of thy kingdome, and superpraised, and superexalted for euer. Blessed art thou that beholdest the depthes, and sittest vpon the Cherubims, and praised, and superexalted for euer. Blessed art thou in the firmament of heauen, and praised, & glorious for euer. All the workes of our Lord, blesse our Lord, praise, and exalt him for euer.

Angles of our Lord, blesse our Lord, praise, and superexalt him for euer. Heauens blesse our Lord, praise, and superexalt him for euer. All waters that be aboue

the heauens, bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer. All vertues of our Lord, bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer. Sunne, and Moone, bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer. Starres of heauen, bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer. All raine, and dewe, bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer. All ſpirits of God, bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer.

Fire, and heate, bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer. Winter, and ſommer, bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer. Moyſtures, and hore frosts, bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer. Froſt, and cold, bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer. Ice, and ſnowe, bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer. Nights, and dayes, bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer. Light, and darkneſs, bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer. Lightnings, & cloudes, bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt

perexalt him for euer. Let the earth bleſſe our Lord, let it praiſe, and ſuper-exalt him for euer.

Mountains, and little hiles, bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer. All things that ſpring vpon the earth, bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer. Welles bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer. Seas, and riuers, bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer. Whales, and all things that be moued in the waters, bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer. All birdes of the ayre, bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer.

Children of men, bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer. Iſraell bleſſe our Lord, let him praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer. Prieſtes of our Lord, bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer. Spirits, and ſoules of the iuſt men, bleſſe our Lord, praiſe, and ſuperexalt him for euer. Glory be to the Father, and to the Sonne, and to the holy

Ghoſt

Ghoſt: as it was in the beginning, and now, and euer, and world without end. Amen.

A deuout Prayer, or contemplation of the ioyes of heauen. 3.

O Heauenly king, and Lord of Lords, how glorious is the throne wherein thou ſitteſt, and how renowned, and noble the kingdome wherein thou dweleſt. The ſcituation thereof is farre aboue all heauens: the largenes exceedeth all meaſure: the shining is greater then the gliſtring brightenes of Pretious ſtones: the light is ſuch, as neither needeth ſunne, nor moone: the lampe, which there conſtantly burneth, is the Lambe: the ſtreetes are paued with pure golde: and the flood, is the riuer of life, more cleere then any chriſtall, continually running.

There, the Angels be ſent in ambaſſage, the Archangels miniſter: the Principalities triumphe: the Powers reioyce, the Dominations, gouerne: the vertues

vertues, shine: the Thrones, glister: the Cherubimes, giue light: the Seraphimes, burne in loue: and an innumerable army of B. Saintes: of Virgins, Confessors, Martyrs, Patriarches, Prophets, Apostles, & Euangelists, do sing continuall lauds, and praises vnto thee.

There is health, without infirmity: liberty, without bondage: beauty, without deformity: immortality, without corruption: abundance, without necessity: quietnes, without vexation: security, without feare: knowledg, without error: fulnes, without loathsomnes: and ioy, without heauines.

There, the eyes be renewed, and made more cleere then the sunne: the eares, alwayes heare that wonderfull musick, which is so exceeding sweete, and pleasant, that one only sounde of it, were able to bring all the hearts of the world a sleepe: the sense of smelling, is most wonderfully recreated with odoriferant sauours: and the tast is [illegible] with incredible sweetnes, and [illegible]

There the company be so friendly, and louing one to another, that they be as it were, all one soule, and one heart. And they liue together in so great peace, and concorde, as can not be expressed.

There to euery one is appointed his place, and glory, according to his merit. And aboue all Saintes, and Angells, is placed the throne of that most excellent Queene of Angels, the mother of Almighty God: Not kneeling now vpon her knees before the manger, nor troubled with frights, and feares of loosing her childe, but with inestimable peace, and security placed at the right hand of her dearely beloued Sonne, our Lord, and Sauiour Iesus.

Arise vp therfore, O my soule, and aduance thy selfe on high, leaue all worldly cares, and affaires here beneath, and flye vp with the winges of desire, vnto that most excellent noble land of promise, and humbly salute that heauenly country, and say, All haile sweete country, the land of promise, the

mercifull God, in the tender affection he beareth vnto vs, his flesh, members, and bowels: in whome we are risen, and ascended into heauen, and sit with him in euerlasting glory; for we be his flesh, & members: finally, he is our head, hauing flesh of our flesh, and bones, of our bones, and who is he that hateth his owne flesh, but contrariwise, loueth, cherisheth, and maketh much of it.

Loe ô Lord, this is the wonderfull mistery wherein thou art vnited to holy Church. Wherefore, I beseech thee, ô mercifull Sauiour, that I vile sinner, and wretched caytife, may be partaker of the comfort of thy holy Resurrection, & Ascention, and being stayed with thy grace in this life, may ascend to thee, & appeare before thy glorious seate pure, & vnspotted, after this transitory life is ended. Amen.

The Hymne of S. Ambrose, and S. Augustine.

WE praise thee God: we confesse thee to be our Lord.

Thee the Father euerlasting: all the earth doth worship. To thee all the Angles: to thee the heauens, and vniuersall powers. To thee Cherubim, and Seraphim: with incessant voice do cry. Holy, holy, holy: Lord God of Sabaoth: the heauens, and earth are full of the maiesty of thy glory: Thee the glorious quire of the Apostles. Thee the laudable number of Prophets. Thee the white cloathed army of Martyrs, doth praise. Thee the holy Church throughout the world, doth confesse. The Father of infinite Maiesty. Thy venerable, true, and only Sonne. Also the holy Ghost: the comfortor. Thou art the king of glory, O Christ. Thou art the euerlasting Son of the Father. Thou taking vpon thee to deliuer mã: didst not abhore the Virgins wõbe. Thou hauing ouercome the stinge of death: hast opened the kingdome of heauen to all beleeuers. Thou sittest on the right hand of God in the glory of thy Father. Thou art beleeued to be the Iudge: that art to come. We therfore beseech

thee

thee helpe thy ſeruants: whome thou haſt redeemed with thy pretious blood. Make vs to be rewarded with thy Saints: with euerlaſting glory. O Lord make ſafe thy people: and bleſſe thine heritage: and gouerne them: and extoll euen for euer. Day by day, we do bleſſe thee: and we praiſe thy name for euer: and for euer, and euer. Vouchſafe, ô Lord, this day to keepe vs without ſinne. Haue mercy vpon vs, ô Lord: haue mercy vpon vs. Let thy mercy, ô Lord, be vpon vs: as we haue truſted in thee. In thee ô Lord, haue I truſted: let me not be confounded for euer. Amen.

A prayer to God the Father, in memory of Chriſts Incarnation, and for the remiſſion of our ſinnes. 6.

O God, Father of our Lord Ieſus Chriſt thy Sonne, God of Patriarkes, God of Prophets, God of Apoſtles, God of Martyrs, God of Virgins, God of all beleeuers. I beſeech thee ô Father of Maieſty, which without limitation of time haſt taken pitty vpon vs, ſending

ding vnto vs, Ieſus Chriſt thy Sonne our Lord, and Sauiour, borne of the Virgin Mary, by the operatiõ of the holy Ghoſt, by the Annunciation of the Angell Gabriell, by whome thou haſt deliuered vs from eminent, and preſent death.

I beſeech thee, ô Lord, to ſuccour, and helpe me, and iudge me not according to my workes, for I haue not bin obedient to thy commandements, but thou, which loueſt repentance, haue mercy vpon me, which before thy face make confeſſion of all my ſinnes; and as Dauid praied, O Lord, for the loue of thy holy Name wipe away my ſinnes: ſo I beſeech thy deuine Maieſty, to blot out all mine offences.

Make me to abide in thy holy Catholicke Church, with an vndefiled faith, and pure heart, firme deuotion, continuall loue, and to perſeuere in good works. Deliuer me from the eternall fire, and euerlaſting paine, and from all torment, which thou haſt prepared for the wicked: Grant this, for our good, and bleſſed

Sauiours

HAile Mary, the handmaide of of the holy Trinity, moſt humble. Haile Mary choſen to be the moſt high mother of God. Haile Mary ſpouſe of the holy Ghoſt, beſt beloued. Haile Mary the mother of our Lord, Ieſus Chriſt, moſt noble. Haile Mary, the ſiſter of Angels, moſt ſweete. Haile Mary, promiſe of Prophets, moſt deſireable. Haile Mary queene, and daughter of Patriarches, moſt glorious. Haile Mary miſtris of the Euangeliſts, moſt faithfull. Haile Mary teacher of the Apoſtles, moſt wiſe: Haile Mary, the comfortor of Martyrs, moſt valient. Haile Mary, holineſſe, fountaine, and fullnes of Confeſſors, moſt benigne. Haile Mary honour, and crowne of the chaſtity of virgins, moſt pure. Haile Mary the conſolatrice of the quicke, & dead, moſt ready. Be thou with me in all tribulation, and anguiſhe, of thy motherly pitty and in the hower of my death, receiue my ſoule, and offer it to thy ſweete Sonne IESVS I beſeech thee, with

all

all those that haue committed themselues to my prayers. Amen.

A prayer to all the B. Saints, with speciall recommendations of our selues vnto them.

I Salute you, ô blessed Saints, the glorious citizens of Paradise, the odoriferant flowers of heauen, & render thanks to God for all the good he hath done you. I praise him; and I present you, for augmentation of your ioy, and glory, & treasure of all beatitude, the most sweete and amiable heart of Iesus Christ, our Sauiour, and Redeemer.

O Blessed Saints of Paradise, pray for me poore sinner, obtaine for me entire, and full remission of my sinnes, amendment of my life, imitation of your good spirit, and holy graces, that I may be perfectly reconciled to my Sauiour, & that I may alwaies please him. I recommend specially vnto you, my death, and my departure. Obtaine by your praiers, and merits, that my soule depart this world in the grace of God, and immediately

diatly come to the life eternall. Amen

THE LITANIE OF THE *blessed Trinity.*

Lord haue mercy.
Christ haue mercy.
Lord haue mercy.
O God the Father of Heauen,
O God the Sonne Redeemer of the world.
O God the holy Ghost.
Holy Trinity.
Holy vnity.
Incomprehensible Maiesty.
Infinit Wisdome.
Inexhaustible Goodnes.
Imperiall Dignity.
Rayall Deuinity.
Eternall Verity.
True, and only Trinity.
One, and equall Omnipotency.
One, and coeternall Maiesty.
One, and coequall Glory.

Haue mercy vpon vs.

Father, vnbegotten.
Only-begotten Sonne.
Holy Ghoſt, from both proceeding.
Father, our Creator.
Sonne, our Redeemer.
Holy Ghoſt, our Comfortor.
Father of mercy, and God of all.
Conſolation.
Father of our Lord Ieſus Chriſt.
Father, who haſt choſe vs in thy Sõne
before the conſtitution of the world.
Father, who hideſt thy myſteries.
from the prudent, and wiſe, and re-
veal'eſt them to little ones.
Father, which cauſeſt thy Sunne to
riſe, vpon the iuſt, and vniuſt.
Father, which haſt numbred all the
haires of our head.
Father, who haſt ſo loued the world,
that thou wouldeſt giue thine only be-
gotten Sonne to Redeeme it.
Chriſt Ieſus, in whom all the fulneſſe
of the Deuinity doth inhabite cõpo-
vally.
Chriſt Ieſus, Head of the Church,

Haue mercy vpon vs.

Prince,

the Blessed Sacrament.

That we may honour our parents, & superiours, both in obeying, and helping them.

That neither by deede, or by Counsaile We kill, or hurt any person.

That neither in minde, or body, we euer commit any kind of vncleanesse.

That we commit not theft, nor presse any one, contrary to iustice.

That we neuer speake against our neighbour, lyes or falshoods.

That we neuer couet our neighbours goods, nor enuy their prosperity.

That with all our heart, with all our soule, and with all our strength we may loue thee.

That we may sincerly loue our neighbours as our selues.

That thou wouldest bring vs to the beholding of thy glory.

God Begetter, God Begotten, and God of both proceeding.

Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God of Sabaoth.

We beseech thee to heare vs.

Lambe of God which takeſt away the ſinne of the world, Render thy Father mercifull vnto vs.

Lambe of God which takeſt away the ſinne of the world, Be thou mercifull vnto vs.

Lambe of God which takeſt away the ſinne of the world, Giue vs the holy Ghoſt.

O Bleſſed Trinity, heare vs.

O Adored vnity, heare vs.

Lord haue mercy. Chriſt haue mercy.

Lord haue mercy. Pater Noſter.

Et ne nos inducas. Sed libera nos à.

The prayer.

O Almighty euerlaſting God, which haſt giuen to thy ſeruants in confeſſion of the true faith, to acknowledg the glory of the eternall Trinity, and in power of Maieſty, to adore the Vnity: we beſeech thee, that through the firmneſſe of the ſame faith, we may euer be defended from all aduerſities. Through our Lord Ieſus Chriſt thy Sonne, who with thee liueth, and raingeth world without end. Amen

MVNDAY:

A prayer, or thankes-giuing vnto the holy Trinity for all benefits, both spirituall, and corporall. 1.

O Blessed Lord, Father, Sonne, and holy Ghost, three persons, and one God; my Lord, my God, my maker, my Redeemer, my nourisher, my defender, my sweetnes, my mercy, my refuge, my strength, my victory, my ioy, and my glory eternall. I glorify thee, I honour, and worshippe thee, O Blessed Trinity, for that thou art in thy selfe, for that thou are the highest good, from whom floweth all goodnesse, thou art eternity, thou art eternall felicity, thou art only God, and there is none, beside, or without thee.

I laud and honour thee, o blessed

Trinity, that mightily haſt made of nought, heauen, and earth, Sunne, and Moone, and all things that be in them: for that it pleaſed thee to make the holy Angels, to laud, and to praiſe thee eternally, and that they might aſſiſt vs faithfully in this exile, and baniſhment with their good counſails, & healpings. And to declare thy ineffable goodneſſe, thou madeſt all things for man, & moreouer, thou madeſt man with thy proper handes, to thy one Image, and ſimilitude, onely for thee: and thou alſo formedſt in him vnderſtanding, & adornedſt him with Free-will, I laud, and glorify thee, ô Lord, for this ſo great a gifte.

Thou dideſt furthermore ſet him in Paradiſe, flowing with delights, that he might haue the things that are aboue to enioy, and gouerne the things inferiour, and to poſſeſſe all things, and to worſhip thee for euermore: And thou madeſt not theſe noble creatures, Angels, and men, for any neceſſity thou hadeſt of them, for truly all things was ſufficient

ent in thee, to thine eternall ioy, and glory: but of the feruour of thy charity, thou waſt mooued to create them, that ſuch creatures ſhould be partakers of thy ineffable ioy, and glory.

I hud, and honour thee, good Lord, for that it pleaſed thee, among all thy workes, to make me a reſonble mā, and haſt giuen me wiſedome, reaſon, vnderſtanding, and free liberty: and haſt formed me with all right lmmes, and furnatures of body, and haſt giuen me many bleſſed gifts, ſpirituall and temporall: and alſo meate, drinke, cloth, & all things neceſſary, which many a good creature, that hath ſerued thee better then I haue done, hath wanted; For that thou haſt viſited my heart many times, with many graces, and ſpirituall motions, deliuering me oft from many perils, both of body, and ſoule, and from ſlanders, ſhames, and rebukes of this world, into the which, for my ſinnes I might haue fallen.

And for that alſo thou haſt ſuffered

me in all mine iniquity, and all my horrible, and abhominable sinnes, patiently alwaies abiding for my conuersion, and amendment, whereas innumerable times thou mightest haue slaine me, & of right haue put me to eternall paines, and damnation. I laud, and glorify thee, ô Lord God, for all thy mercy, which alwaies thou hast shewed to sinners, patiently abiding for them, mercifully calling thē, benignely receiuing them, abundantly giuing grace to them, and to such familiarity admitting them, as though they had neuer sinned.

O mercifull Lord, and patient God, what shall I say to thee, for all these benefits? what lauds, and thankes shall I yeild to thee? what if all my sinnes were cleane taken away from me, truly yet were not I worthy for the least of thy benefits, and mercies, to giue thee condigne laud? But as a wretched sinner can, with all my heart I laud thee, I praise thee, I thanke thee, I honour, and worship thee; yea, all honour, laud, and praise be giuen

uen to thee, now, and euermore. Amen.

A prayer that we may not be ouermuch entangled with the cares of the worlde. 2.

I Beseech thee most merciful God, vouchsafe to preserue me from excessiue cares of this life, that I be not to much incumbred with many things, concerning the necessity of my body, and that I be not ouertaken with any voluptuousnesse of these things.

O my God, my ineffable sweetnesse, change, and turne into bitternesse all my carnall consolations, which withdraw me from the loue of celestiall thinges: suffer me not, my God, to be conquered, nor to be ouercome of flesh, and blood. Suffer me not to be deceiued of the world, and of the transitory glory thereof, nor that the deuill through his subtilty ouerthrow me to the ground. Giue me strength to resist, patience to endure, and constancy to persuere: for meate, drinke, cloathes, & all necessary things, to vphould the body, are painfull, & trou-

bleſome for that perſon, that hath a deuout ſpirite. Therefore grant me, Lord, to vſe theſe things moderatly, and that my heart be not to much encombred with the deſire of them. Thy holy law forbiddeth vs to require ſuperfluous things, and ſuch as are more delectable, then profitable: for otherwiſe, the fleſh ſhould be ouerburdenſome to the ſpirit, and alwaies I requeſt, that thy holy hand may gouerne, and inſtruct me, that I do nothing exceſſiuely. Amen.

A deuout prayer to our B. Sauiour, with an humble bewayling of our ſinnes.

O Good IESV. good Ieſu, be merciſull vnto me abhominable ſinner, I haue ſinned, I haue offended, I haue done amiſſe before thee. Lord pardon me all my iniquities, my negligences, and my im̃ortifications, I put them all into thy moſt deerely beloued woundes, and I caſt them into the bottomleſſe depth of thy mercies, and merits. O would to God, would to God, I had neuer offended thee; would to God I had

neuer

neuer lefted thy grace in me; I purpose now (by thy helpe) to correct, and amend my selfe. O Lord put away all my sinnes: wash me cleane with thy precious blood: make me whole with thy precious wounds: sanctifie me with thy bitter passion, & death: cleanse me perfectly: restore againe the innocēcie, which thou gauest me in Baptisme, that I may truely please thee.

I worship, I laud, and glorify thee, I praise, and giue thankes vnto thee, my Lord Iesu Christ, for all thy mercies, and benefits. I thanke thee (o Sonne of the liuing God) most highest God, which for the exceeding great charity, that thou diddest beare towards me, hast vouchsafed to be made man. Thou wouldest for my sake be borne in a stable, and an Infant, be wrapt in cloathes, to be laid downe in a maunger, to be fed with the little milke of the Maiden thy Mother, to suffer needinesse, and pouerty, to be sore troubled, thirty three yeares, with manifold labours, and carefull paines.

Thou

Thou wouldeſt for very inward paine, and agony, be all in a bloody ſweate, and be apprehended, and taken ſhamefully, to be bound vnworthely, to be condemned vniuſtly, to be defiled with ſpittle, to be ſtricken with buffets, and blowes, to be cloathed, and ſcorned, as it were a mad man, in a white garment in mockage. Thou wouldeſt be beaten, & torne moſt pittifully with ſtripes, moſt cruelly crowned with thornes, ouer-loaden with a painfull, & heauy Croſſe, furiouſly, and boiſterouſly, nailed vnto the ſame with ſturdy nailes, vnkindly to haue offered to thee in thy thirſt, eiſell, and gall.

Thou the noble cloather, and garniſher of the ſtarrs, hangedſt all naked, deſpiſed, wounded, and with innumerable ſorrowes, afflicted vpon the Croſſe for my ſake. Thou ſhedſt for me thy moſt pure, and precious blood, thou diedſt for me. I imbrace in the armes of my ſoule thy venerable Croſſe, and for the loue, and honour of thee, I kiſſe † the ſame.

Grant

Grant that I may with whole, and full desire, attaine vnto thee, and that I may pause, and rest in thee, most sweetest of all.

Loe my Lord, Loe I repute, and set my selfe, in the lowest place, vnder all creatures; For I am vnworthy, that the earth should beare me. I cast my selfe downe, and put my selfe vnder the feete of all men, I sincerely loue all men, as well as I can; I forsake all corruptible things for thy sake; I refuse whatsoeuer thou art not; I forsake, and renounce all sensuall pleasure, and delight; I renounce all vanity, and impurity; I forsake all the seeking of my selfe, and all immortifications; I resigne and put me wholly into thy hand, and pleasure; All my whole will, I change into thine; Thy only will, ô Lord, thy only will be done in me, by me, & on me: thy blessed will be done in all times, and euerlasting. I offer me ready to suffer (with the help of thy grace) what soeuer it shall please thee.

O moſt ſweete, & merciful Ieſu, mortify whatſoeuer liueth naughtily, & ſenſually in me, & whatſoeuer is vicious, & inordinate in me, whatſoeuer diſpleaſeth thee in me, mortify in me all propriety, garniſh & adorne me with thy merits, & vertues. O prepare, Lord, a delectable, and a pleaſant habitation for thy ſelfe in me: renewe my ſpirits, my ſoule, and my body with thy excellent grace: make me like vnto thy holy humanity: make me one vnto thy hearts deſire: rid, & make cleane, my minde, and ſoule, & make it ſingle, and lighten it: grant me free in turning vnto thee.

O my Lord God, ô my very, and vnchangable goodneſſe, fullfill me with thine owne ſelfe; Leade me, into the cleare bottom of my ſoule, and bring me from thence, into thee my originall. Knit me vnto thee moſt neerely, and change, and transforme me altogeather into thee, that thou mayeſt haue thy delight in me. Heare me graciouſly, Lord heare me gratiouſly, not at my will, but

at thy blessed pleasure. O Lord teach, illuminate, direct, and help me in all things, that I may do nothing, I may thinke nothing, nor desire nothing, but that which may be acceptable before thee.

A deuout recommendation of our bodies, and soules, and of all our affaires in the weeke following. 4.

O Holy Trinity, one verie God, haue mercy vpon me. Iesu Sonne of God, and maker of all things, help me now and alwaies, that I delight not in vaine, and noysome thinges.

Iesu the Sonne of God, which keptst silence before the iudge, hould my tongue, till time I remember, what, and how I shall speake. Iesu the Sonne of God, which wast bound, gouerne my senses, & members so, that my works may come to a good end.

O Lord Iesu Christ, I commend my sight both inward, and outward to thy deuine wisedome, that it would please thee, to grant me the light of ghostly konw-

knowledg, by the which I may knowe thy will, and all thinges that ſhould be to thee acceptable.

O Lord Ieſu Chriſt, I commend my hearing to thy great mercy, beſeeching thee, to giue me vnderſtanding of ſuch things as I ſhall heare, and grant me grace, good Lord, that I heare nothinge that ſhall be hurtfull to my ſoule.

O good Lord Ieſu Chriſt, I pray thee to open my mouth, that therewith I may praiſe thee, and giue vnto thee thankes, for all thy goodneſſe towards me. I beſeech thee to keepe it, from all vaine ſpeech, from all leaſing, and from all manner of offences, that thereby might come.

O Lord Ieſu Chriſt, I commend, & betake my hands to thy holineſſe, beſeeching thee of thy pitty, that I may ſo order the vſe of them, that all the actions thereof may be according to thy pleaſure, and conformable to thy workes.

O Lord Ieſu Chriſt, I commend my heart to thy loue, that it may enter into

into thy heart, by loue, and ſpirituall delectation, and therewith be ſo ardently inflamed, that all earthly ioy, & carnall delectation, be wholy ſequeſtred from me.

I ſalute thee Sauiour of the world, word, and wiſedome of the Father, by whom we be made, and redeemed, which art the liuing bread deſcended from heauen, for to be very God, and Man, and to make whole oblatiõ for all the world, haue mercy on me, and make me worthy to be one of thy heauenly kingdome, that I may dye vnto this world in all affections of ſinne, and to put on the armour of ſaluation: by which I may heare ouercome the deuill, and all his workes, with the pomps, and vanities of this wicked world. Amen.

Commendations of ſoules lately departed. 5.

O Lord we commend the ſoules of thy ſeruants, that being lately departed this life, they may liue in thee, and according to thy mercy, pardon them

them there ſinnes, which they haue committed through humain frailety.

We commend ô Lord, the ſoules of thy ſeruants, into the hands of the holy, and moſt glorious Virgin Mary, the Mother of mercy, and clemency. Alſo into the hands of all the holy Archangels, Angels, and celeſtiall court of heauen: into the hands of the holy Patriarks, & Prophets: into the hands of all the bleſſed Apoſtels, Euangeliſts, and widdowes, and all votaries whatſoeuer.

And finally, we commend the ſoules of thy ſeruants into the hands of all ſuch thy bleſſed Saints, and ſeruants, as haue pleaſed thee from the firſt creation of the world: that by their interceſſion, and ſuccour, they may be deliuered from the Prince of darkenes, and from all dreadfull torments. Grant this ô God Almighty, omnipotent, and full of mercy, through the bitter Paſſion of thy ſweete Sonne our Sauiour Ieſu, to whome with thee, & the holy Ghoſt, be all honour, and glory, for euer. Amen.

A prayer for all the ſoules in generall. 6.

O God by whome all things liue, & through whome our bodies diminiſh not in dying, but are changed into better: we moſt humbly beſeech thee, to command the ſoules of thy ſeruants, to be receiued by the hands of thy holy Angels, to bring them vnto the boſome of thy friend the Patriarche Abraham, to riſe againe at the laſt great Iudgment day, pardoning them all their ſinnes, which they haue committed, through the falſe deceipts, and ſuggeſtion of the Deuill. Through Ieſu Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Another for the ſame. 7.

O God of Abraham, God of Iſaac, & God of Iacob, which art God of the liuing, and not of the dead, forasmuch, as all ſoules of the righteous liue with thee, and are in thy hands, they ſhall not be touched with any paine, or torment.

Looke bountifully vpon all thy ſeruãts, which thou haſt receiued into ano-

ther life, pardon thē that which they haue committed through their frailty. Apoint them thy louing Angels, to carry them into the bosomes of Patriarches, and Apostles, & of all those that haue pleased thee, from the beginning of the world, where is neither sorrow, greife, nor horrour, but an assembly of Saints, reioycing in the country of the happy, and iust, seeing the glory of thy Christ; through whome be to thee glory, honour, seruice, and adoration, in the holy Ghost eternally. Amen.

A Prayer for those soules which haue noe particuler intercessours. 8.

O Mercifull God, take pitty vpon those soules, which haue noe particulet friends, and Intercessours, that remember them vnto thee, nor haue noe comfort in their torments, nor any other hope, saue that thou dideſt make them to thine image, and likenesse: the which either through the negligēce of those that are aliue, or of the sliding course of time, are cleane forgottē of their friends, and

and posterity: spare, and preserue thy noble hand-worke: let not the glory due vnto thy Name, be giuen to any other; they are thy workmãship; vouchsafe to looke vpon them, and to deliuer thẽ from their intollerable paines, and torments, and to place them in the number of thy celestiall Saints, and Citizens. Grãt this through Iesus Christ our Lord, and Sauiour, who liueth, and raigneth with thee, one God world without end. Amen.

A Prayer to the holy virgin S. Mary. 9.

ALL haile vndefiled Virgin Mary, mother of the Sonne of God, elected, and chosen aboue all other vergins, the which, euen from the wombe of thy mother Anna, a woman most holy, hast bene of the holy Ghost so sanctifyed, illuminated, and so greatly defended with the grace of God almighty, that vnto the Conception of our Lord Iesus Christ thy Sonne, and whilest thou didest conceiue him, and vnto the time of his birth, and whilest thou didest beare him, and con-

tinually after his birth, thou continuedst, and remainedst a virgin, of all other that be borne, most chaste, most vncorrupt, and of body, and soule, of all thy life most immaculate, and vnspotted. For truly thou hast farre passed all other Vergins, how many soeuer haue bene hitherto, since the beginning of the world, or euer shall be to the latter end thereof, in a sincere conscience of an impoluted minde by these thy most excellent guifts of heauenly grace, infused into thee by God very singularly, ô Vergin, and mother Mary, aboue all other women, and vergins, we pray thee, which art vnto vs miserable mortall men a mercifull Patronesse, that thou wilt vouchsafe to make intercession to God the Father omnipotent, and to his Sonne Iesus Christ, borne certainely as concerning his Deuinity, of the Father, before all worlds, and of thee concerning his Humanity, and to the holy Ghost, that our sinnes may be forgiue vs, and that we (the spotes of our sinnes through thy intercession cleane wiped

out)

out) may merite, continually to reioyce with thee, ô holy Vergin, and to praise thee in the kingdome of heauen without end. So be it.

A prayer to any of the holy Saints.

O Holy, & blessed saint N. I humble beseech thee, that thou wilt haue me (poore, and wretched sinner) in remembrance, before the face of my God, and Saiiour, that by thy merits, and intercessions, I may be preserued from all dangers bodily, and ghostly, that I may daily increase more, and more in vertue, and good workes: and at the houre of my death, and departure out of this world, vouchsafe to succour, and defend me, against the assaults, and deceipts of my enemies, and bring my soule, deliuered, and made free from all tribulation, to the ioyes of the heauenly Paradise. Amen.

Pray for vs ô holy Saint N. that we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

We humbly beseeche thee, ô Lord

God, Father omnipotent, to receiue the prayers of thy seruants, that we worshipping the memory of thy blessed Saint N. by his merits, and intercessions, may be deliuered from all bodily aduersities: and that our hearts may be cleansed from all euill and idle thoughts. Through Iesus Christ our Sauiour. Amen.

THE LITANIE FOR THE faithfull Soules departed.

O God the Father of heauen, *Haue mercy vpon the faithfull departed.*

O Iesus Christ the Sonne of the Father, and our Redeemer, *Deliuer the faithfull departed.*

O holy Ghost, one God, *Comfort the faithfull departed.*

O holy Trinity, one God, *Haue mercy vpon the faithfull departed.*

Holy Virgin Mary. Pray

Virgin, and mother of God, Pray

All the Angels of heauen.
S. Peter.
S. Iohn.
S. Mathewe.
S. Marke.
S. Luke.
S. Paule.
All holy Apoſtles, and Euangeliſts.
S. Stephen.
S. Clement.
S. Dyoniſius Areopagita.
S. Laurence.
S. Coſma, and Damian.
All holy Martyrs.
S. Gregory.
S. Ambroſe.
S. Auguſtin.
S. Hierome.
S. Martin.
S. Nicolas.
All holy Prieſts, and Confeſſours.
All holy Doctours.
S. Bennet.
S. Anthony.
S. Bernard.

Pray for them.

S. Dominick.
S. Frances.
S. Bruno.
S. William.
All holy Monkes and Eremits.
S. Mary Magdalen.
S. Martha.
S. Margarit.
S. Agnes.
S. Barbara.
S. Catherin.
S. Cecilie.
S. Monica.
S. Vsula, with her fellowes.
All Holy Vergins, and Widdowes
All men, and women Saints.

Pray for them.

O Lord be propitious, and mercifull to the faithfull departed
Pardon the faithfull departed.
From all euill.
From thine anger.
From the paines of Purgatory.
From that dreadfull prison.
From that place of darknes.

Deliuer them.

From

From the hands of sinne.
From the power of the diuell.
From all their torments.
By the multitude of thy mercies.
By the raising vp of Lazarus.
By thy death, and passion.
By thy descending into Hell.
By thy holy Resurrection.
By thy glorious Dscention.
Before the day of iudgment.
We sinners, ô God of infinit bounty.

Deliuer vs.

That thou wouldest pardon, and release them of the paine, which their sinnes deserued.

That thou wouldest not enter into iudgment with them.

That it would please thee to giue them euerlasting repose.

That it would please thee to transpose them to the part of peace, & security.

That it would please thee to lighten them with celestiall light.

That it would please thee to put them in possession of thy Fatherly inheritance

We beseech thee to heare vs.

That thou wouldest cause them to behold thy Wonderfull beauty.

That thou Wouldest satiate them With that Angelicall vyande, and refreshe them with the torrent of thy bounty

That the holy Sacrifice of the Masse offered for them, may be profitable vnto them.

That thou wouldest especially place in rest, the soules our Fathers, and mothers, bretheren, and sisters, friendes, and benefactours.

That thou wouldest fully accomplish their desire.

That thou wouldest not forget the soules of them, which haue no particular prayer, or consolation.

That thy holy Angels may speedily bring them into the land of the liuing.

That the laudable number of Patriarches, and Prophets may meete them.

That the white cleathed army of Martyrs, may ioyfullly entertaine the.

We beseech thee to heare vs.

That

That the company of holy Confessours may conduct them.

That the troup of reioycing Vergins, may accompany them.

Deliuer them, ô Lord, linger not euer long because thou art both pittyfull, and mercifull.

King of dreadfull Maiesty.

Who hast the keyes of death, and hell.

Sonne of God, fountaine of piety.

We beesech thee to &c.

Lambe of God, which takest away the sinnes of the world, Giue rest to the faithfull departed.

Lambe of God, which takest away the sinns of the world, Haue mercy vpon the faithfull departed.

Lambe of God, which takest away the sinnes of the world, Giue them sempiternall rest.

Lord haue mercy.

Christ haue mercy.

Lord haue mercy.

Pater Noster.

Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.

Sed libera nos à malo Amen.

The

The Prayer.

O God the Creator, & Redemer of all the faithfull, giue vnto the soules of thy seruants, both men, and women, remission of all their offences, that through pious supplications, they may obtaine the pardō, which they haue alwayes wished: which liuest, and raignest, world without end. Amen.

PRAY

PRAYERS FOR TVESDAY.

A deuout prayer, and oblation of our ſelues to the holy Trinity. 1.

Bleſſed Trinity, Father, Sonne, and holy Ghoſt, three Perſons, & one God. I acknowledg thee to be my God, and Father, and Maker of all the world; For which cauſe, I, thy poore creature, make to thee fealty, and homage, both of my body, & ſoule, which I holde of thee nobly, as of my ſoueraigne Lord, with all the goods, naturall, ſpirituall, and temporall, that I haue, or that I euer had in this worlde. In ſigne whereof, I offer vp vnto thee this prayer, which all only appertaineth to thy

to thy blessed maiesty. And humbly I require thee of three things.

The first is; of mercy, & forgiuenesse, of all the euils, sinnes, and offences, which I haue committed in times past, against thy blessed will. The second; that it will please thee to giue me grace, that I may serue thee, and accomplish thy commandements, and not to runne, or fall into deadly sinne. The third is; that at my death, and greatest neede, thou wilt succour me, and giue me grace, that I may haue remembrance of thy blessed Passion, and true contrition for my sinns; and that I may liue, and dye, in the faith, and vnity of the Catholicke Church; and finally, come to thy glory eternall, with all thy blessed Saints, and Angels. Amen.

A prayer for the increase of Faith, Hope, and Charity. 2.

I Beseech thee, most mercifull Lord Iesus, for thy exceeding compassion, & mercy, to power into my soule a simple, right, and pure Faith, firme Hope, perfect,

fect, and burning Charity, that being deliuered from all errour, and sinne, I may yeild my vnderstanding obedient to the Catholicke Church: and that I may set all my cogitations, and care vpó thee, that I may resigne, & commit my selfe wholy to thy prouidence, and gouernemẽt: not accounting of any creature in respect of thee: but perceiuing in all things thy Fatherly care, and loue towards me, I may receiue all things at thy hand, and may praise, and thanke thee for the same, & may alwaies imploy, resigne, and offer vp my selfe to thy most blessed will, and pleasure. Amen.

A deuout prayer of S. Thomas of Aquine, that we may truely conforme vs to the will of God. 3.

GRant me, most mercifull God, feruẽtly to desire such things as may be most acceptable, & pleasing vnto thee, with wisedome to search after them, not to be deceiued in the knowledg of them, to the praise, & glory of thy holy name. Direct so my life, and grant me, that I

may

may both haue knowledg, will, & power, to do that, which thou requireſt I ſhould do, in ſuch ſort, as is behoueable, and moſt expedient for my ſoule.

Let my way vnto thee, ô Lord, be ſure, ſtraight, and perfect, that I may neither faint, nor fall from thee, either through aduerſity, or proſperity, that I be not puffed vp in pride through the one, nor yet driuen downe into diſpaire through the other: but that I may for the one giue thankes, and be in the other armed with patience.

Alſo that I may reioyce in nothing, but in that, which might allure me vnto thee: nor ſorrow ought, but that, which doth withdraw me from thee: that I deſire to pleaſe, or diſpleaſe none, but thee, and for thee, and that all things tranſetory may for thy ſake, Lord, be of no reputation with me, and thou, my God, more then all other things, and that I may haue no reioycing beſides thee, let all labour delight me, that is taken for

thee

thee, and all eafe be vnpleafant that is without thee.

Make me to lift vp my heart often vnto thee and when I fall from thee, grant me to call it ſorrowfully to minde, with full purpoſe of amendment: Grant me that I may be obedient without repining, or giuing of frowarde language: and poore without falling frō thee: patient without murmuring, or grudging: pure & cleane, without defiling, or corruption. Make me alſo lowly without counterfeiting: merry without looſenes: ſad without vnpoſſibleneſſe: ſober without dulneſſe: nimble, and quicke without lightneſſe of behauiour: true without doubleneſſe: fearing thee, but not to diſpaire: to doe good workes, but not to preſume: telling my neighbour his fault without flattering: inſtructing him both by word, & example, without ſcorning, or raunting.

Grant me moſt louing Lord, and my God, that my heart may alwaies ſo wake vnto thee, that no vaine worldly thought withdrawe me from thee: giue

me that constancy, that no euill affection, or wicked suggestion, do plucke me away from thee; & a heart so stable, that no troubles may ouercome me: so free from vice, that sinne may challenge nothing in me.

Grant me, ô my Lord God, vnderstanding to know thee: diligence to seeke thee: wisedome to finde thee: conuersation to please thee: faithfully to persevere, looking after thee: and finally through hope to imbrace thee: and in respect of thy most grieuous paines suffered vpon the Crosse for me, that I may willingly suffer penance, and all tribulation for thee.

Also through thy grace to enioy the gratious benefits here in this tranitory life, and in the world to come to be partaker of the reward, and heauenly ioy through the precious blood of that immaculate Lambe, our only Sauiour Iesus Christ: to whome, with the Father, and the holy Ghost, three Persons, and one God, be all honour, and glory world

without end. Amen.

A Prayer to S. Michaell for the defence of the Church. 4.

O Warlike Prince, S. Michaell Archangell, who haſt gloriouſly triumphed ouer the infernall Dragon, and haſt hitherto valiently defended the Church of God, come vnto the aide, and ſuccour of the Catholicke people, and procure to the Church militant, victory againſt the furious beaſt of Infidelity, & Hereſy; preuent, and quite ouerthrow all their machinations, and ſubtill deuices, and driue them out of all Chriſtian kingdomes: and likewiſe defend vs both in our life, and death, againſt the aſſaults of the Diuell, and bring our ſoules after death, to the place of euerlaſting repoſe. Through Ieſus Chriſt our Lord, and Sauiour. Amen.

A Prayer to all the holy Angels, and to our good Angell, deputed by God for our particuler protection.

5. O Holy Angells, to whom the deuine bounty, vnto this pre-

ſent, hath giuen me in cuſtody, that thou mighteſt conduct one blinde, teach one ignorant, ſtrengthen one weake, defend one fatherleſſe, reduce one ſtraied, & incite one ſlouthfull. I heartely laud our cõmon Lord, and thanke thee for ſo many good offices as thou haſt done on my behalfe; ſauing me amongſt ſo many dãgers, both ſpirituall, & corporall; & eſpecially withhoulding me, & preſeruing me, whẽ I would haue rũne to mine owne perdition; I beſeech thee humbly, to continue the ſame endeauour towards me, vntill ſuch time as thou bring my ſoule, which is recommended vnto thee, vnto the port of everlaſting ſaluation.

O all good Angels who haue the guard, & defence of eache one in particular: You I humbly require, ô ſacred company, that you would exerciſe all your offices, & chardges towards me, towards this city, & coutry, & towards all my parents, friends, & benefactours, cõducting all my thoughts, words, & deeds, to the health of my ſoule. To the end, that duely obſer-

uing

uing the cõmandements of God, I may be worthy to augment your number, the which was deminished by the fall of Lucifer, & that euerlastingly I may liue with you, world without end. Through Iesus Christ our Lord, & Sauiour. Amen.

A prayer to any of the Apostles.

O Lord God, which amongst all, and aboue all thy other Saints, hast most meruelously chosen thy most blessed Apostles, to be the first Pillers, and foundation of thy Church, and before all other, hast first sent thé to preach the ghosple through the whole world, confirming, and establishing their doctrine, by meruelous workes, wonders, and miracles: and thou more-ouer by the same Apostles, hast sought, allured, and inuited vs Gentiles, to the knowledg, and praise of thy holy name.

We humbly beseech thee, ô Lord, mercifully to grant, that we beeing by thee, founded vpon the rocke of the Apostolicke confession, and in the vnion of the same faith, are chosen, and called to be

bey, and praise thee perpetually, be neuer seperated from thee, through errour, or temptation: make vs partakers of the intercession of S. N. and of the twelue Apostles in the strength, and fortification of a true faith, amendement of our life, and auoyding, and eschewing of all euill: Through Iesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

A prayer to any of the holy Martyrs.

O God which hast so strengthned in thy faith, and loue, thy blessed Martyr Saint N. as no fleshly delights, or threatnings of tyrants, no sword, or torture of tormentors, could withdraw him from the worshiping of thee: grant vnto vs miserable sinners, by his worthy merits, and intercessions, helpe in tribulation, comfort in persecution, that we may manfully fight against all the deceipts of the Diuell, despise the world, and all that is in it, that we feare no aduersity, but may obtaine that, which by thy holy inspiration we do desire. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

A prayer

A prayer to any Confessour.

ALmighty, and everlasting God; which art the wonderfull light of thy beloued Saints, and principally thou hast appointed for vs blessed Bishops, Doctours, and Confessours, as burning lightes in thy house: and by their doctrine, exhortations, writings, and testimonies, recallest, and reducest sinners from euill to good.

We humbly beseech thee, that thou wilt vndoe, and loose the bondes of our sinnes, and although we be vnworthy, yet make vs partaker, of that intercessiō of blessed S. N. and all thy holy Confessours: that we forsaking our sinnes, and walking in true faith, and charity, following them in good workes, may at last enioy their company in the eternall beatitude. Through Iesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

A prayer to any holy Martyr.

O God, which amongst thy other miracles of thy power, and might, doest giue, and grant vnto frayle flesh

to all Virgins, Widdowes, and, Martyrs, the victory of Martyrdome, and Immaculate chastity mercifully grant, that we, which amongst the other holy vergins, & widdowes, do celebrate the memory of thy blessed Saint N. may by her example, and intercession, despise the allurements of the flesh, the pleasures of the world, and in true faith to passe all perils of soule, and body, & exercise our selues daily more, and more in thy seruice, in such sorte that with them afterwards, we may haue the fruition of ioy, and solace eternall. Amen.

A Prayer to all the blessed Saints in heauen.

O All ye holy and elect of God vnto whom Almighty God hath prepared his eternall kingdome frō the beginninge: I beseech you through the charity, by the which God did loue you, that you do succour me most miserable sinner, before death doe take me away out of this wretched world, and reconcile me vnto my Creator before that

that hell deuoure me. O blessed Mary mother of God, the mediatrix for sinners vnto Christ, heare me, keepe me, and saue me.

O thou sweete Lady, obtaine for me right faith, firme hope, perfect charity, true humility, chastity, and sobriety; and after the course of this life, the fellowship of the euerlasting blessednesse. Thou also holy S. Michaell, with all the thousands of Angells pray for me, that thou mayest take, and keepe me from the power of my aduersary: helpe me, and obtaine for me the loue of God, pureneſſe of heart, strength of faith, and the pleasure of heauenly glory. Also yee holy Patriarchs, and Prophets, procure for me of God pardon, penitence, continency, and Godly perseuerance, & also life euerlasting. O yee blessed Apostles of God vnloose me from my sinnes, defend me from the paines of hell, and take me from the power of darkeneſſe, and bring me vnto the euerlasting kingdome. I beseech you also yee holy Martyrs of

God

God, that perfect charity, sincere loue, a pure minde, a chast life, and remission of my sinnes, be giuen of Almighty God vnto me.

O yee glorious Confessours of God pray for me, that through you, the desire of heauenly things, and reuerence of manners, and washing away of my misdeeds, be of God granted vnto me. Likewise I pray you all holy vergins of God, that you do ayd me, to the intent I may haue a good minde, and health of body, and soule, humility, chastity, and after the course of this my miserable life, fellowship of the perpetuall blessednes. O all yee Saines of God, I do pray, and also do make humble supplication, that you will vouchsafe to helpe me, & haue compassion vpon me most pitifully, and pray for me instantly, that through your intercession, a pure conscience may be ingrafted within me, with compunction of heart for my life, so that through your merits, I may be able so come vnto the country of eternall blessednes: Almighty God grant it. Amen. THE

THE LITANIE OF THE holy Angles

LOrd haue mercy.
Christ haue mercy.
Lord haue mercy.
O God the Father of heauen; Haue mercy on vs.
O God the Sonne Redeemer of the world. Haue mercy on vs.
O God the holy Ghost. Haue mercy on vs.
O holy Trinity one God. Haue.
Holy Mary mother of God.
Queene of Angels.
Holy Michaell Archangell.
Conqueror of the infernall Dragon.
Champion of the Church
Warlike Prince of the Christian army.
Holy Gabriell Archangell.
One of the chiefe standing before God.
Messenger of Christs Incarnation.
Embassador of the blessed Virgin.
Announcer of the wholsome Name of Jesus.

Pray for vs.

Iesus.
Holy Raphaell Archangell.
Medecine of God.
Comforter of the ſicke.
Faithfull guide of trauellers.
O Angels of light.
O my good Angell.
Holy Seraphims.
Holy Cherubims.
Holy Thrones.
Holy Dominations.
Holy Principalities.
Holy Powers.
Holy Vertues.
Holy Archangels.
Holy Angels.
All holy Orders of celeſtiall Spirits.
Who are conſtituted ouer kingdomes, and Prouinces.
Who often diſſipate the armies of the enimies.
Who deliuer the ſeruants of God from priſons, and other perils
Who comfort the Martyrs in their torments.

Pray for vs.

Who

Who with ſpeciall care foſter the Prelates of the Church, and all ſuch Princes as are their nurſes.

Who haue receiued from God, the guarde, and cuſtody of men.

Who alwaies behould the face of our Father, which is in heauen.

Who carry vp the petitions of ſuch as pray.

Who admoniſh the conſciences of offenders.

Who reioyce ouer one ſinner doing pẽnance.

Who by the power of God, Worke many wounders.

Who brought forth Loth, from amongſt the mideſt of ſinners.

Who by the Lather of Iacob aſcend, and deſcend.

Who in the mount of Sina, deliuered the law of God to Moyſes.

Who miniſtred to Chriſt in the deſert.

Who carryed Lazarus into Abrahams boſome,

Pray for vs.

Who

VVho sate in white by Christs sepulcher.
VVho, Christ ascending into heauen, appeared to his disciples.
VVho shall go before Christ with the signe of the Crosse, when he shall come to iudgement.
Who shall gather together the elect, from all the ends of the world.
VVho shall seperate the euill from the good.
Vvho incessantly sing to God, Holy, Holy, Holy.

Pray for vs.

Be mercifull: Pardon vs ô King of Angels.
Be mercifull: Heare vs ô King of Angels.
From all euils, and dangers. Deliuer vs ô King of Angels.
From all hardnesse, and impenitency of heart.
From all diabolicall temptations, and illusions.
From filthy, and vncleane cogitations
From the counsaile of the wicked.
From euill company.
From all Heresie, and Schisme.

Deliuer vs ô King.

From

From sodaine, and vnprouided death.
From euerlasting damnation.
By thy holy Angels.
By the great affections which they beare to mankind.
By the holy victories which they haue gotten against the Diuell.
By the fauour and loue which they beare vnto vs all.
VVe sinners do beseech thee to heare vs.
That it would please thee to keepe by thy holy Angels, the cities, countries, and Catholicke people.
That we may perceiue the fruit of the perfection of our good Angell.
That by the purity of our consciences, we may be worthy of the consolation of Angels.
That we may often, and deuoutly receiue in the venerable Sacrament, the bread of Angels, the precious Body of our Sauiour Iesus.
That at the houre of death we may be ayded, and guarded with the defence, and protection of Angels.

Deliuer vs O King.

We beseech thee to heare vs.

That

That by the ministery of Angels, thou wouldest comfort the soules of the faithfull departed, and release them of all their paynes,
O God the Father, Creatour of all celestiall spirits Spare us ô Lord.
Prince of God, & glory of Angels, who passest by the blood of thy Crosse, all thinges, both in heauen, & earth, Heare us ô Lord.
God the holy Ghost, in whom the Angels desire to behould, Haue mercy vpon vs.
Lord haue mercy vpon vs.
Christ haue mercy vpon vs
Lord haue mercy vpon vs.
Pater noster.
Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.
Sed libera nos à malo.

We be. &c.

The Prayer.

O God which after a meruelous order didst dispose the ministries of Angels, & men: grant mercifully, that by whom attēding on thee, thou art alwaies assisted in heauē, by them our life may be defended in earth. Through Iesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

PRAI-

VVENSDAY.

A deuout prayer to God the Father, God the Sonne, and God the holy Ghost.

1.

Most benigne Father, O Father most worthy to be praied vnto, I most miserable wretch doe offer vnto thee, for all my sinnes (which, I cõfesse, are many, and vile,) and for the sinnes of the world, the bitter Passion, and Death of thy only Sonne, our Lord, and Sauiour Iesus Christ. I offer his labours, his fastings, his wearinesse, his watchinges, his Prayers, his teares, his humility, his bountifulnesse, his patience, and his charity: I offer his vexations, and troubles of minde, his anguishes, his con-

tu nelies, his paines, his Whippings, and his wounds. I offer all the drops of his moſt precious Blood: I offer the merits of the moſt ſweete mother, and Vergin S. Mary, and of all thy holy Saints.

O moſt bleſſed Ieſus my redeemer, I giue thee humble thankes, for thy innumerable benifits, which thou haſt granted, & giuen vnto me, being moſt vnworthy, and doſt dayly beſtow vpon me. For thy moſt ſacred Incarnation, chaſt natiuity, thy holy life, and conuerſation, thy moſt bitter Paſſion, and the effuſion of thy moſt precious Blood: and for thy death, which was moſt ignominious. Make me, I beſeech thee, partaker of all thy merits, and grant that through the diligent imitation, and following of thy vertues, I may be found a liuely branch in thee, who art the true Vine.

O holy Ghoſt my comforter, I commend to thee my ſoule, and body, the beginning, and ending of my life, grant me a good entrance, and beginning: Giue me grace to do true pennance, that

I may be heartely ſorry for my ſinnes, & from them (by the vertue of thy holy Name) I may be perfectly purified, before I depart hence, from this mortall body; I that am corrupt, and blinde in my affections, and deſires, and in my owne iudgment, am eaſily ouercome, eaſily I do erre, and am eaſily ſeduced, and illuded: wherefore to thee (O Lord) I wholy commit, and offer my ſelfe.

Defend, and keepe me thy vnworthy ſeruant from all euill, teach, and illuminate my minde, ſtrengthen my weake ſpirite againſt inordinate puſillanimity, and ſuperfluous ſcruples of conſcience, and keepe it humble, that it fall not into preſumption. Giue me right faith, vnmooueable hope, ſincere, and perfect charitie, that I may ſweetely delight in thee, I may loue thee heartily, and euery where I may fulfill thy holy will, & pleaſure,

O holy, and bleſſed Trinity, God omnipotent, I commend vnto thee all my buſines, both ſpirituall, & corporall,

I commend vnto thee my benefactours, my neighbours, my friends, my familiars, and all for whom I ought to pray, all those which haue desired, or do desire my praiers. I commend vnto thee, the whole Catholicke church, renew in it I beseech thee, purity of life, grant that eich one may correct himselfe: nourish, and keepe among them that are members of the same Church, mutuall charity, and continually to loue thee. Such as do erre, call backe into the way of saluation: extinguish all heresies, and conuert all those to the knowledge of thy faith, which as yet do not know thee. Comfort, and lift vp all that are troubled in minde, and conscience, and such as are oppressed with temptations, and calamities. Amen.

A Prayer for the obtaining of all sortes of heauenly graces.

GRant me, ô Almighty, and most mercifull Lord, hartily to thirst after all such thinges as are pleasant, and acceptable vnto thee: wisely to search

them out; truly, and, vnfainedly to acknowledge them: and throughly in deede, and word to accompliſh them. Direct me in the path of thy glory, and giue me knowledg, to will, and doe ſuch things, as thou commandeſt me to doe, with due execution to fulfill all things belonging to my ſaluation.

Grant that my way, towardes thee, be certaine, ſafe, & ſtedfaſt, neither wauering through aduerſity, or proſperity, leaſt by the one, I be puffed vp with too much pride, or driuen with the other into deſperation. Giue me grace to yeild thee thankes for my proſperity, and to take aduerſity patiently: to reioyce, or take pleaſure in nothing, but only in ſuch things, that be furthering to thee: deſire to pleaſe, or feare to diſpleaſe none, but thee only. Grant me, good Lord, charity in all my doinges, & to accoumpt, as vile, and abhominable, all things not pertaining to the true worſhiping of thee; direct my deedes, not according to cuſtome, but in thy feare, and deuotion.

Graunt that all transitory things may growe lothsome vnto me: thy glory, and honour to be of most price with me, and specially aboue all things, that I may loue, and honour thee, my most sweete Sauiour Iesu Christ. Make all things vnpleasant to me, that are not pleasant to thee. Cut off from me all desire of any thing, that toucheth not thee: make me to delight in euery labour that concerneth thee, and earnestly to hate all rest, and quiet, but in thee only.

Grant me sweete Iesu, often to delight in the sweete, and comfortable thoughts of thy deuine Maiesty: bend my whole affection towards thee, and giue me grace earnestly to bewaile my sinnes, with full intent to amend my life. Grant me, ô mercifull Iesu, true contrition without dissimulation: mirth without wantonnesse: heauinesse of my sinnes, without abiection of minde: ripe iudgment, without counterfeit grauity: quicknesse, without vnseemely lightnesse: truth, without doublenesse: true feare of thee, with-

without desperation, a perfect hope, and affiance in thee, void of all presumption: chastity, and cleanesse of life, free from all lasciuious lustes: to finde fault, & rebuke others, without malice: to loue hartely without dissimulation: yea, and to help all men, both with counsaile, and good example, without pride, and vaine glory: to be obedient without grudging, and patient without spurning at aduersity.

Grant, sweete Saviour Christ, vnto me, a vigilant and wakefull minde, that no fond fancy may carry me away from thee: stedfastnesse, that no wauering affection may shake; constancy, that no paine, sorrow, or tribulation may daunt: that freedome of minde, that no violence of seruile pleasure may pearse: a strait, & true heart towards thee, that no peruerse, or sinister thought haue power to make me swarue from thee.

Giue me sweet Iesu an vnderstanding minde in the knowledg of thee: diligence, to search thee: wisedome, to finde thee: conuersation acceptable, and pleasing

vnto thee: preseuerance in the sweetnes of thy holy faith: a sure confidence, & trust in thee: to be fastned to thy holy Passion by penance: to enioy the merites of thy blessed benefites through grace; & last of all, to be partaker of thy heauenly mãsion, in the euerlasting blisse, & felicity. Amen.

A Prayer for freedome of minde, and auoydance of worldly desires. 3.

I Beseech thee, most meeke, and mercifull Lord Iesu, that thou keepe me from the businesse, and cares of the world, and that I be not taken with voluptuous pleasure of the world, nor of the flesh: and that in likewise thou preserue me from all hinderance of the soule, that I be not broken with ouer-much heauinesse, sorrowe, nor worldly dreade, & by these petitions, I aske not only to be deliuered from such vanity as the world desireth, but also from such miseries as greeue the soule of me, thy seruant, with the cõmon maledictiõ of mankind: that is with corruption of the bodily feeling, wherewith I am so troubled, and letted

letted, that I may not haue liberty of ſpirit to behould thee when I would.

O Lord God, thou art ſweetenesſe vnſpeakeable: turne into bitternes to me all fleſhly delights, which would drawe me frō the loue of eternall things: to the loue of a ſhort, & a vile delectable pleaſure: Let not fleſh, & blood ouercome me, nor the world with his ſhort glory deceaue me, nor the fiend with his thouſand-fould craftes ſupplant me: but giue me ghoſtly ſtrength, patience in ſuffering, and conſtancy in perſeuering. Giue me alſo for all worldly conſolatiōs, the moſt ſweete conſolation of the holy Ghoſt: for all fleſhly loue, ſend into my ſoule the loue of thy holy Name.

Loe, meate, drinke, cloathing, with all other neceſſaries for the body, are painfull, & troubleſome to a feruent ſpirit, which if it might, would alwaies reſt in ghoſtly things: grant me therefore to vſe ſuch bodily neceſſaries temporally, that I be not deceiued with ouer-much deſire to them. To forſake all things it is not

lawfull

lawfull, for the bodily kinde must be preserued, & to seeke superfluous things more for pleasure, then for necessity, thy holy lawe prohibiteth, for so the flesh would rebell agãinst the spirit: wherefore, Lord, I beseech thee, that thy right hand of grace may so goueme me, that I exceede not by any manner of superfluity. Amen.

A Prayer to craue of God the gifte of patience. 4.

O Lord for as much as thou wast foũd patiẽt in thy life, fulfilling in it most specially the will of thy Father, it is requisite, that I, most wretched sinner, should behaue my selfe patiently, after thy will in all things, as long as thou wilt, that I, for my owne health, beare the burden of this corruptible life. For though this life be tedious, and as a heauy burthen to the soule, yet neuertheless it is now, through thy grace made very meritorious, and by example of thee and of thy holy Saints, it is now made to weake persons more patient, clearer, and

and also much more comfortable then it was in the old law, when the gates of heauen were shut, and the way thitherward was darke. and so few did couet to seeke it, So that they, that were then righteous, and were ordayned to be saued, before thy blessed Passion, & death, might neuer haue come thither.

O what thanks am I bound therefore to yeeld to thee, that so louingly hast vouchsafed to shew to me, and to all faithfull people that will follow thee, the very true, and straight way to thy kingdome. Thy holy life is our way, and by thy patience, we walke to thee, that art our head, and gouernour: But that thou Lord haddest gone before, & shewed vs the way, who would haue endeauoured himselfe to haue followed: ô how many should haue taried behinde, if they had not seene thy blessed example going before: we be yet slow, and dull, although we haue seene, and heard thy signes, and doctrines, what should we then haue bee: eif we had seene no such light going

before

before vs? Truely we should haue fixed our minde, and our loue, wholy in worldly thinges: Make therefore, ô Lord, that possible to me by grace, which is vnpossible by nature.

Thou knowest well, ô Christ that I can suffer litle, and that I am anone cast downe with a litle aduersity: I beseech thee, that trouble, and aduersity may hereafter for thy name sake, be beloued, and desired of me. For truely to be vexed for thee, is very good, and profitable to the health of my soule. Amen.

A Prayer for the maintenance of the true Catholicke faith.

WHo can, O Lord, abide it? What heart is so harde, and stonie, that it can forbeare weeping, lamenting, and mourning, for them that are thus blinded, and do daily make other men so blinde, that they fall vnawares headlong into the den of heresie, and damnation for euer?

Let vs call, and cry continually vnto God, night, and day, and say; Arise, O Lord

Lord, arise, that thy enimies may be dispersed, and confounded. Say we deuoutly with tongue, and minde; Arise vp, O Lord, why dost thou sleepe, arise vp, and do not expell vs from thee for euer. Why turnest thou thy face from vs? Dost thou forget our pouerty, and trouble? Arise vp, O Lord, help vs, O God, and deliuer vs for thy name sake.

It is our duty, to pray without ceasing, that we be not led into temptatiō, and fall from the right beleefe of the holy Church, but that we may stand therein manfully, and confesse it vntill death, & thereby obtaine that infinite, and endlesse ioy, which God hath promised vnto all that continue in his loue, and the keeping of his commandements, vntill their liues end; The which our Lord Iesus Christ, for his deare, and bitter Passion sake, graunt vnto vs all. Amen.

A prayer for the Church afflicted.

O God, the Gentils, Barbarous nations, and infidles, which haue no faith in thee, nor knowledge of thy

name

name, are entred into thy heritage, they haue taken thy people by force of armes, & as vanquishers they occupy our cities: they haue defiled with their abhominations, thy Temple dedicated to thy honour, and seruice: they haue polluted the Vessels, consecrated for the seruice of thy temple, & vsed them prophanely.

We are become a reproach & laughing stocke to our neighbour, in such sorte that they scorne, despise, & make a iest of vs, reioycing at our afflictions, and in their mirth they vpbraid vs: but thou, ô Lord, vpon whose will we wholy depēd, how long wilt thou be angry with vs? And wherefore doest thou so deliuer vs into the hands of our enemies, as though thou haddest shaken vs off, and hereafter wouldest haue no more care ouer vs? wherefore doest thou shew the fury of thy wrath towards thy people, which are of the sheepe of thy holy pasture, whereof thou art the ruler, Sheepeheard, Defender, and protector?

Be mindefull, ô Lord, of thy holy

Church

Church, and leaue it not in the handes of thy enemies, but deliuer vs by thy ſtrong power: behould, and conſider, the league, and teſtament made with the elect. Remember thy promiſe made vnto them, that thou wouldeſt not forſake the that were contrite in hearte, but wouldeſt ſaue them that were humble in ſpirit.

For in truth we are kept vnder, afflicted, and brought to nothing: we are contemptible, abiect, and miſerable: in ſuch ſort, that we are a gazing ſtocke, & ignominy to all nations. Wherefore ô Lord, doeſt thou not turne thy face to vs thy poore ſeruants? why doeſt thou turne thy face from vs, and ſuffer thy enemies ſo cruelly to rage againſt vs? why doeſt thou not behould the miſery, and affliction wherein we thy ſeruants (deſtitute, and deſolate of all helpe, and hauing no comfort but in thee) are afflicted, and tormented of out enemies.

Awake ô Lord God, diſſemble no longer, but come to ſuccour thy people, and

make

make haste to helpe thy faithfull seruants, & saue vs from the hands of our enemies, we humbly beseech thee: for thy most glorious name sake, for thine owne selfe, and for thine infinite mercy: that we, the posterity may a little taste the sweetnesse of thy promises: which our fore-fathers haue so abundantly felt.

But we that are thy people, and the sheepe of thy pasture, which worship no other God: which seeke no other shepheard, & gouernour besids thee: which put our whole trust, and confidence in thee: and desire to be fed, ruled, and gouerned by thee only, we will render thee most humble thanks, and set forth thy glory for euer, and euen we will declare, and shew thy praises from generation, to generation, hoping, that thou, of thy accustomed goodnesse, wilt restore vs to the liberty, which we haue required: we therefore, in aduersity, as well, as in prosperity, or howsoeuer it shall please thee to dispose of vs, will serue thee with ioy, & gladnes: yea will continue still in thanksgiuing

giuing, attending patiently thy aide, and helpe. Amen.

A Prayer for those that are fallen from the Church.

O Mnipotent, benigne, and most mercifull Father, we most entirely beseech thee, that it will please thee to visit with thy Fatherly affection, all those that are fallen, and departed from the pure, Catholike, and Christian Church, or doubt in any article thereof, and are seduced, or deceiued through any false perswasion: illuminate their hearts, O Lord, with the beames of thy diuine light, stay them, and bring them backe to acknowledg their errour: that being in such sort conuerted, they may with the whole vniuersall Church, confesse with mouth, and shew in workes, pure, Catholicke, and Christian faith, and remaining in it, they may worke their owne saluation, so that they, and we, being of one minde, and will in one fould, may heare, and follow thee our Shepheard. Through Iesu Christ our Lord

Amen

Amen.

A generall praier for the liuing, and the departed.

O Sweete Sauiour Iesu, forgiue those that hate vs, and handle vs outrageously, render good to them that doe vs good: grant vnto our brethren, those necessaries which they doe aske, and life euerlasting: comfort the sicke: direct sayleres, and keepe the passengers in their right way. O Lord according to thy great mercy, haue pitty vpon those that are recommended vnto our vnworthy prayers: remember our Fathers, and Brethren, departed this life: bring them to that place, where they may behould the light of thy countenace: call to minde our brethren which are in captiuity, and deliuer them from their affliction: assist all those that doe good, and labour in ruling of the Church: grant them their iust requests, and giue them euerlasting blisse: be not vnmindefull o Lord, of vs poore wretched sinners, thy [illegible] seruants: poure into our

hearts

hearts, the light of thy knowledg, and keepe vs, in the path of thy commandements, by the intercession of the most holy, sacred, and blessed Virgin Mary, and of all the Saintes of heauen, for thou art blessed foreuer, and euer. Amen.

A Prayer to one blessed Lady.

O Blessed Mary, most sweete Vergin haue pity vpō me most vile sinner, I salute, and honour thee, O Blessed Lady, obtaine for me, of thy blessed Sonne, full remission of all my bonne: obtaine for me perfect mortification, and forsaking of my selfe: obtaine for me, very and true humility, patience, charity, temperance, & temperance of my tongue, and of my sences: obtaine for me, Purity, simplicity, and freedome of minde, and that I may be one according to the heart desire of thy Sonne. Amen.

A Prayer to all the blessed Saints.

ALL Haile, O holy Vergin Mary, the white Lilly of the Blessed Trinity, of whome the King of heauen, Iesus Christ the brightnesse of his Fathers

glory would be borne, and with thy sweete milke be fed, and nourished.

O blessed Mother, assist my weakness in all temptations, and necessities, in all perill of sinne, and in the houre of my death, that thou helping, and protecting me, I may be safe in our Lord.

O Blessed Spirits Angelicall, pray for me, and especially, thou holy Angell the keeper of my soule, and body, take thou faithfull care over me, O all ye holy Saints of God, which have passed over the troubles, and vexations of this life, and have attained most happily to come the porte of the celestiall country, I most humbly call you unto my protection: helpe with your merits, and prayers, both now, and in the houre of my death. Amen.

THE LITANIE OF THE Blessed Saints.

LOrd haue mercy.
Christ haue mercy.
Lord haue mercy.
Christ heare vs.
O Christ heare vs.
O Father of mercy, and God of all consolation.
O Sonne Redeemer of the world, and of all things in heauen, and earth the Pacifier.
O Holy Ghost, light of those that erre, and of the miserable, the only comforter.
Holy Mary, mother of God, and mother of mercy, Pray for England.
Holy Mary, which hast destroyed all heresies.
Holy Virgin of Virgins, famous in England for many miracles.
S. Michaell, Prince of the Church.
S. Gabriell, priuy to the misteries of

Haue mercy on vs. Pray for Engl. &c.

God.

S. Raphaell faythfull guide of travellers.

Holy Angell Prince of England.

S. Iohn Baptist, master, and forme of penance.

All holy Patriarchs, and Prophets, friends of God, and preachers of truth.

S. Peter, Pastour of sheepe, & Prince of the Apostles.

S. Paul, Doctour of the Gentils, in faith, and verity.

S. Andrew, friend, and loner of the Crosse.

All holy Apostles, and Euangelists, especially interceasers of Christian faith, and vnity.

All holy Innocents, suiuers for Christ.

pray for England.

S. Simon.

S. Lucius King.

S. Albin.

S. Amphiabell.

S. Sophias.

S. George.

Pray for England.

S. Germar.
S. Colman.
S. Kylian.
S. Adrian.
S. Ethelred King.
S. Tatwin.
S. Ufenger.
S. Edmund King.
S. Edward King.
S. Thomas of Canterbury.
All holy Martyrs of England, Scotland, and Ireland.
S. Fugatius, and Damianus.
S. Gregory, and S. Augustine.
S. Ethelbert King.
S. Patrick, and S. Columbe.
S. Pathus, and S. Cuthbert.
S. Furseus, and S. Malachie.
S. John, and S. David.
S. Brandon, and S. Fiakre.
S. Archibald, and S. Macarius.
S. Marianus, and S. Alexander.
S. Bennet, and S. Boniface.
S. Bede, and S. Dunstan.
S. Henery, and S. Robert.

S. Richard, and S. Roger
S. Hugh, and S. Gilbert.
S. Lanfranck, and S. Anſelme.
All holy Biſhops, and Confeſſours of England, Scotland, and Ireland.
S. Helen Queene.
S. Vrſula, and S. Agnes.
S. Brigit, and S. Burien.
S. Thecla, and S. Agatha.
S. Mechtill and S. Maxentia.
S. Chriſtine, and S. Winefride.
S. Ethelred Queene.
S. Margaret Queene.
All holy Virgins, and Martyrs of England, Scotland, and Ireland.
All bleſſed, and holy Saints of all places.

Be merciſull, Spare England good Lord.
Be merciſull, Heare vs o Lord.
From all imminent perils of our ſinnes Deliuer England o Lord.
From the ſpirit of Ambition.
From the ſpirit of Rebellion.
From all hardnes, and blindnes of heart

Pray for England.
Deliuer England.

heart.

From the destres, and liberty of the flesh.

From hatred, contempt, and neglect of sacred thinges.

From the prophaning of Churches, & from all sacriledge.

From pestilence, famine, and warre.

From the tyranny, and cruelty of Heretiques.

From the yoake of Yurkes, and power of Infidells.

We sinners ô God of pitty.

That thou wouldest direct the Popes holynesse, and all Prelates to pacifie, and gouerne the Church.

That thou wouldest conserue all Catholicke Kingdomes, in the Catholicke, Apostolicke, and Roman faith.

That thou wouldest giue vnto all Christian Kinges, and Princes, vnity, Peace, and concord.

That it would please thee to turne the scourge of thine anger from us.

That

That thou wouldest mercifully [illegible] the heart of his Majesty to take [illegible] of our miseries.

That thou wouldest make both our King and Queene, with all their royall issue, members of thy Church and happy heires of thy kingdome.

That thou wouldest comfort, and fortifie, all such as suffer imprisonment, losse of goods, or other affliction for the Catholique faith.

Thou neither by frailty, inticements, or any torments, thou permit any of us to fall from thee.

That thou wouldst give us perfect patience in our afflictions, and to make our ghostly profit of all our miseries.

That thou wouldest mercifully hasten the conversion of England, Scotland, and Ireland, from the infection of Heresie, and infidelitie.

That thou wouldst deliver, and keepe in those times of persecution, the Pastours of our soules, from the hands of their enemies.

We beseech thee to hear vs

That

That thou wouldst daily augment in us the fire of thy love, and the desire of saving soules.

That thou wouldst defend them, from the deceyts, and crafty circumventions of their adversaries, who thereby seeke to breake the bonds of unity amongst them.

That thou wouldst preserve all the Catholicks of this land, from loosenes of life, and from all manner of sinne, and scandall.

That thou wouldst so adorne vs all with holines of life, and conversation, that our enemies seeing our good workes may glorify thee our heavenly Father.

That thou wouldst reduce from errour and Heresie, our Parents, friends, and Benefactors, whom thou hast so dearely bought with thy precious Blood.

That thou wouldst illuminate the hearts of all Schismatiques, which live out of the Church, to see the grievous danger of their estate,

That

That thou wouldest mercyfully look down from heaven upon the blood of so many Martyrs, as haue giuen their liues to Conuert vs vnto thee.

Iesu Christ Sonne of God, and of the Virgin Mary.

Iesu Christ, Saueur, and Redeemer of the worlde,

Lambe of God, that takest away the sinnes of the world: Spare vs ô Lord.

Lambe of God, that takest away the sinnes of the world: Heare vs ô Lord.

Lambe of God, that takest away the sinnes of the worlde: Haue mercy on vs.

Lord haue mercy.

Christ haue mercy.

Lord haue mercy.

Pater noster.

Et ne nos inducas.

Sed libera nos à malo. Amen.

The

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, o Lord, defend vs from all perils, both of middle and body, and the glorious Virgin Mary, mother of God praying for vs, together with the Blessed Apostles Peter, and Paul, and the B. Saint N. and all Saints: thou being benigne, grant [illegible] peace, [illegible] all [illegible] being [illegible] thy Church [illegible] thee in secure liberty [illegible] Jesus Christ, Am[illegible]

PRAYERS FOR THVRSDAY

A humble bewailing of sinne.

O Most heauenly King, and Sauiour Iesus Christ here doe I come to thee, being very faint with the infirmity of sinne, and farre from the perfection which thou requirest to be in me. My conscience doth daily accuse me, & more, & more, I finde the imperfection, & frailty of my flesh. I doe dayly offend thy Maiesty. All the imaginations of my heart: all my words, and deedes whatsoeuer I doe, or leaue vndone, whether I eate, or drinke, sleepe, or watch, all my thoughts, all my sences

ſences, are wholy bent to wickedneſſe.
Whither ſhall I turne me ô Lord? thou requireſt of me integrity of life, & iuſtice, and that I ſhould walke in thy holy cõmandements, whereto thou promiſedſt me thy gratious helpe: but ô Lord, I feele my owne will peruerſe, and ouerthwart, that I cannot heartely wiſh, and deſire thoſe things, which be requiſite to my ſaluation. I haue no will to bewaile my ſinnes, nor yet to repent my wickedneſſe from the bottome of my heart: I am ſo carried away with the vanity of this life, that I doe quite forget the benefits of thy Death, and Paſſion, which, thou of thy bounteous liberallity haſt beſtowed vpon me, moſt vile, and abhominable wretch: my offences be ſo many in number, and ſo grieuious, ô moſt gratious God, wherewith I offend thy deuine Maieſty, that were not thy moſt mercifull pitty, I had bene long agoe drowned in the dungeon of euerlaſting torment. Wherefore, I moſt humbly thanke thy vnſpeakeable goodneſſe, and

mercy

mercy, that I am not already suncken into the bottomlesse pitt of hell.

But what shall I doe? shall I dispaire? shall I say with cursed Caine, the murtherer of his brother, my offences are greater then can be forgiuen me? No, God forbid that I should haue any such thoughts: no, but this will I say, my God is mercifull, & full of pitty, he is my cōfort, my strength, and consolation, my refuge, and defence, he will not despise the worke of his owne hand, nor will cast from afore him, me poore wretched sinner. Wherefore, most mercifull Sauiour, I come to thee, opening in thy sight the thoughts of my heart, for thou neuer failest me with thy gratious helpe. I confesse, most mercifull Lord, before thee, my weakenesse, acknowledging my owne imperfection, and bewayling the multitude of my offences.

O regenerating, and endlesse sweetnesse, O wise, aleable mercy, and most louing Father! I haue sunder, timer, and many waies offended against heauen, and thee,

so

so that I am not worthy to be reputed for thy childe: for I haue abused thy Fatherly clemency, and mercifull pity, to my vtter vndoing. Accept me, ô Lord, for one of thine hired seruants, and feede me with the comfortable bread of thy heauenly grace, that I being refreshed therewith, may humbly serue thee in thy house, in cleanesse of life, & purity of conscience, all the daies of my life.

O Sweete Sauiour Christ, I humbly beseech thee, for thy bitter Passion, and blessed Mothers sake, by that Mary Magdalen which so feruently loued thee, whose sinnes, although they were many, yet thou forgauest them, and madest her partaker of thy heauēly glory, receiue me vnder the winges of thy mercy, and take compassion vpon me. Take from me the fond loue of this transitory world, and quench in me all filthy lustes of the flesh, and enkindle in my soule a burning desire of thy glorous blisse.

Grant me, Almighty God, true repentance for my sinnes: grant me thy

grace to lament in me, my want of sorrow for my offences: make my heart pure, and neate, that my soule being cleane, may vtterly abhorre, & hate sinne. Grant me reconciliation to thee, through the comfortable Sacrament of pennance, and to be receiued into the blessed company of thy chosen. Giue me an earnest desire to amend my life, that I being holden vp with thy grace, may continue in holinesse of life to the end of the same, and happely may attaine to thy heauenly tabernacle, where I may praise, and honour thee world without end. Amen.

A prayer of a penetent sinner acknowledging his vilenesse in the sight of God.

SHall I, Lord Iesu, dare to speake to thee that am but dust, and ashes? Verely if I thinke my selfe any better then dust, & ashes, thou standest against me, and also mine owne sinnes beare witnesse against me, that I may not withsay it: but if I despise my selfe, and set my selfe at naught, and thinke my selfe but dust, and ashes, as I am, then thy grace

shall

ſhall be nigh vnto me, and the light of true vnderſtandmg ſhall, enter into my heart, ſo that all preſumption, and pride in me, ſhall be drowned in the vale of meekenes, through perfect knowledg of my wretchedneſſe.

I haue loſt thee, and alſo my ſelfe, by inordinate loue that I had to my ſelfe: and in ſeeking of thee againe, I haue found both thee, and me, and therefore will I more deepely from henceforth, ſet my ſelfe at naught, and more diligently ſeeke thee, then I haue done in times paſt, for thou, Lord Ieſu, doeſt to me aboue all my merits, and aboue all that I can aske, or deſire. But bleſſed be thou in all thy workes, for though I be vnworthy any good thing, yet thy goodneſſe neuer ceaſeth to do well to me, and alſo many other that be vnkind to thee, and that are turned right farre from thee. Turne vs, Lord, therefore to thee againe, that we may henceforward be louing, thankefull, meeke, and deuout to thee: for thou art our health, our vertue, and

all our ſtrength in body, and ſoule, and none but thou. To thee therefore be ioy, and glory euerlaſtingly in the bliſſe of heauen.

A confeſſion of our vngratefulneſſe towards God.

O God, I am the prodigall childe, which hath ſundry waies offended thee, who being created of thee, in the ſtate of innocency, haue notwithſtanding, without all ſhame, moſt vildely giuen my ſelfe ouer to all deueliſh, and lewde conuerſation. Thou waſt crucified, and diddeſt humble thy ſelfe for me, and I haue ſwelled vp with pride. Thou haſt ſhewed thy ſelfe naked, and needy, and couetouſneſſe hath ouerwhelmed me: Thou ſufferedſt ſmart, and paine, but I liue in wanton delicatneſſe. Thou waſt ſerued with eiſell, and gall, but I lie in beaſtly drunkenneſſe.

Thou waſt alwaies occupied in vertuous exerciſe, but I alwaies idle, & neuer well occupied. Thou didſt pray for thine enemies, but I care little for my friends.

But

But alas, what ſhall I doe, ſhall I fall in deſpaire? No, God forbid, iron that is ruſty, may be cleãſed, & ſcowred cleane from ruſt, and I will cleanſe my ſelfe frõ the ruſt of conſcience, with contrition, confeſſion, and ſatisfaction: and as I haue through pride lifted vp my ſelfe, ſo will I plucke downe my heart by humility, and become a laughing ſtocke to the world. And becauſe I will auoid couetouſneſſe: I will quite abandon all deſire of worldly, and tranſitory things: & againſt the wantonneſſe of the fleſh, I will hamper my fleſh with continuall ſobbing, and ſighing for my ſinnes. By the burning compaſſion of thy brotherly loue, and feruent charity, and the denying of thine owne will, & for thy bitter Paſſion haue mercy vpon me. Amen.

A Prayer of a penitent ſinner after his relapſe, or falling to ſinne againe. 4.

O Lord Ieſu Chriſt, I vnhappy ſinner, moſt vile, and vnthankfull, Lo, now againe haue I offended thee, (by this word, or by this ſinne) I haue

dishonored thy Maiesty, and haue reiected thee, which aboue all things ought to be to me most deare, and agreable.

Thou knoweſt, ô Lord, how much I am yet carnall: how little mortified: how full of euill concupiſcence: how I am floating in externall pleaſure: how often enwrapped in vaine fancies: how negligent in ſpirituall exerciſes: how light in laughing, and diſſolution: how hard, and difficult in weeping, and compunction: how euill aduiſed in ſpeaking: how impatiēt in keeping ſilence: how much giuen to eating, and drinking: how deafe, and dull in hearing godly admonitions: how attentiue to babling: how ſluggiſh to heare diuine ſeruice: how ſodenly I am troubled, and letted to do good: how many things I purpoſe, whereof I accompliſh none.

O my Lord, my God, I am full of ſorrow, and greife, for that I haue too litle compunction: I deſire with all my heart, that thou wouldeſt wound my

heart

heart with the ſorrow of moſt perfect cõtrition: and for as much, as perdition, & offence proceedeth from me, and grace, and mercy from thee, I purpoſe from this time forwardes (being aſſiſted by thy grace) to keepe my ſelfe from all miſdeeds, and to auoyde all occaſions of ſinnes. Amen

A Prayer to our Sauiour, to take mercie vpon vs, although we turne late vnto him.

5. O Glorious Ieſu, the fountaine of all ſweetneſſe, pardon me that I haue not hitherto, according to my duety, acknowledged thee, which art the true, and perfect ſweetneſſe, nor haue endeauoured my ſelfe to take taſte, or ſauour therein, nothing regarding the beauty of my ſoule, nor the bleſſed vniting thereof vnto thy bleſſed ſpirit: and for that I haue ſo ſeldome conſidered my owne eſtate, nor yet prepared my heart to receiue thee, making it a reſting place for thee, where thou mighteſt often, and long continue; I beſeech thee of thy

mercy of gratious forgiueneſſe.

O louing Lord, haue mercy vpō me, moſt vile, and abhominable ſinner, for that I neither haue diligently ſought out, to know thy will, and pleaſure, nor yet obeyed it, nor haue chiefly takē pleaſure, and delight in thy friendſhip, as a thing of chiefeſt felicity, but haue quite contrary, like the prodigall childe, ſerued ſwine with ſwill, and fed in the waſh of vaine, and filthy pleaſures of the world. Spare me alſo, good Lord, that I came no ſooner to the knowledg of thee, and that I haue bene ſo ſlow a rūner after the ſweete ſauour of thy heauēly goodneſſe: withdraw not thy grace from me, ſweete Sauiour Chriſt, nor refuſe to helpe me, that come late, but ſo much the more aſſiſt me, and plucke me ſtrongly vnto thee, becauſe my daies be ſpent: to the end, that I making the more haſte, may recouer that time, which I haue loſt through my negligence. Suffer not, ô Lord, death to preuent me, before I attaine to that ſtate of ſaluation, to the

which

which we ought all to haſten: that is, to be ioyned to thy holy ſpirit, in pure, and perfect life Amen.

A deuout Prayer, and humiliation of our ſelues to our Sauiour Ieſus.

6. O Good Ieſu, ô gratious Ieſu, ô ſweete Ieſu, ô my hope, my refuge, and my health, haue mercy, vpon me: I am poore, needy, and weake: I am naught, I haue naught, I know nothing, I can doe nothing of my ſelfe, but ſinne, helpe me therefore ſweete Ieſu.

O Lord be mercyfull vnto me, vile, and moſt abhominable ſinner, vnworthy to liue on the earth: verily, it is but right, that euery man ſhould deſpiſe me, perſecute me, afflict me, and ouer-tread me with their feete. Thy moſt bleſſed, and thankefull will, be euer done vpon me, and in me: Grant me, ô good Lord, full remiſſion of my ſinnes waſhing me in thy pretious Blood: Grant me perfect mortification, and denying of my ſelfe. Deſtroy in me mine owne will, &

the seeking of my selfe. Grant me true humility, perfect patience, and charity, and of my tongue, and of all my sences, perfect temperance. Grant vnto me the purity, simplicity, nudity, and liberty of minde, and also an exact will in turning to thee, that I may be one according to thy hearts delire. Loe my singuler beloued Lord, loe I salute, and honour, thy rose-ruddy, & sweete Wounds. All haile, all haile, most pleasant, and healthsome Woũds of my Lord. All haile most bountifull Heart of my deere louer, wounded for my sake, of all goodnes, the most pleasant treasure-house Amen.

A deuout prayer to obtaine a feruent loue towards God, our neighbours, and our enemies. 7.

O Most louing Sauiour Iesu Christ, which hast loued, and washed vs with thy pretious blood, and giuen thy soule to the death for vs: hast beene reputed with the wicked, and impious, and most cruelly wounded for our iniquities, bruised, and crushed for our offences, and

by

by thy ſtripes haſt made vs whole; I beſeech thee, ô Lord, for this thy ineffable, and vnſpeakeble mercy, and charity, to powre into my heart, the vnquenchable light of thy heauenly grace, ſo that the fire of thy charity, may perpetually burne, and woork within me, and that there may alwaies grow in me, ſuch a continuall, chaſte, and neuer-failing affection, of pitty, beneuolence, and piety, as extendeth it ſelfe to all creatures, through the loue, and contemplation of thee.

Fill, ô Lord, I beſeech thee, my ſoule, my ſences, and deſires, with feruent, and perpetuall charity, that in all things, and aboue all, I may moſt hartely loue thee: and that according to thy good will, and pleaſure, I may loue my neighbour in thee, and for thee,

Grant me grace, I humbly beſeech thee, that with all my heart, I may to thy glory, loue, ſearch, and aduance the ſaluation, profit, and commodity of euery one.

Grant me ô Lord, to loue mine e-

nemies

enemies moſt perfectly, not in word, or ſhew only, but in deede, and truth. Take from me all bitterneſſe of minde, wrath, euill anger, rancour, diſdaine, ſuſpition, enuy, and whatſoeuer is againſt, or contrary to pure, and ſincere charity: ſo that in all ſimplcity of heart, I may haue a good opinion of all, may iudge no man raſhly, but may loue euery one in thee, with moſt holy, & hearty affectiõ, & that I may ſhew thẽ both in words, & workes, all ſweeteneſſe, clemency, & loue. Amẽ.

A Prayer, that we may receiue the B. Body of our Sauiour before our departure out of this life. 8.

O My God, and my Lord, I laud thee, and giue thee thankes, that thou haſt giuen me the grace, and ſundry times permitted me, to participate of thy great miſtery, to be fed with the food of thy holy Sacrament, and to be comforted with thy ſweete, and bleſſed preſence. O Father celeſtiall, let euery tongue bleſſe thee, let euery creature laud thee, for this ineſtimable guift of thy Souereigne

faigne bounty, and I with them for this so great a benefite, do offer thee, ô my God, and present vnto thee, all the praises of the Angels, and of the elect, which are in this world, and in the glory of heauen.

And now, I beseech thee, my sweete Sauiour Iesus, that especially at the houre of my death, thou wouldest be present with me, & to impart to me the vertue of this holy Sacrament. O glorious Iesu, ô meekest Iesu, I heartily pray thee, that before I dye, I may haue true Confession, Contrition, and Satisfaction of all mine offences: and that I may see, and receiue thy holy body, God, and Man, Christ Iesu the Sauiour of all mankind, without sinne; to forgiue, and pardon me all my former trespasses, for thy glorious Wounds, & Passion; and that I may end my life in the true faith of holy Church, and in perfect loue, & charity, with all Christian people,

A Prayer vnto the holy Virgin Mary. 9.

O Mary

O Mary Mother of God, and gratiouſ virgin, the true comfortor of all deſolate perſons crying to thee; By that great ioy whereby thou tookeſt cómfort, when thou diddeſt knowe our Lord Ieſus impaſſible to haue riſen from death the third day, be a comfort to my ſoule, and vouchſafe to help me with the ſame, thine, and Gods only begotten Sonne, in the laſt day, when I ſhall riſe againe, with body, and with ſoule, and ſhall yreld account of all my doings: to the end that I may be able by thee, ô pityfull Mother, and Virgin to auoid the ſentence of perpetuall damnation, and happily come to eternall ioyes with all the elect of God. Amen.

To all the Bleſſed Saints.

O All yee bleſſed Saints of God, and bleſſed Spirits Angelicall, whom God with his melliſluous countenance, and bleſſed preſence, maketh ioyfull, and euerlaſtingly glad, pray yee for me: I ſalute, and honor you: I giue laud, and thanks vnto our Lord, which

which hath choſen you, and hath preuẽted you in his benedictions; O obtaine for me forgiueneſſe, obtaine for me grace, and to be made one with God.

THE LITANIE OF THE Bleſſed Sacrament.

LOrd haue mercy.
Chriſt haue mercy.
Lord haue mercy.
Chriſt heare vs. O Chriſt heare vs.
O God the Father of heauen.
O God the Sonne, Redeemer of the world.
O God the Holy Ghoſt.
O holy Trinity, one God.
Liuely Bread, that didſt deſcend from heauen.
God hidden, and my Sauiour.
Bread of the elect.
Wine budding foorth Virgins.
Fruitfull Bread, & the delight of Kings.

} Haue mercy vpon vs.

Holy

Holy Sacrifice.
Pure Oblation.
Lambe without spot.
Table of Proposition.
Most pure Table.
Foode of Angels.
Hidden Manna.
Memoriall of the wonderfull workes of God.
Supersubstantiall bread.
Word made flesh, and dwelling in vs.
Holy Hoast.
Chalice of benediction.
Mistery of Faith.
Most high, and venerable Sacrament.
Sacrifice of all other most holy.
Truly propitiatory for the quick, and dead.
Heauenly preseruatiue, whereby we are preserued from sinne.
Miracle aboue all other astonishing.
Most sacred commemoration of our Lordes death.
Gift surpassing all fullnes.
Chiefe memoriall of diuine loue.

Haue mercy vpon vs.

Abundance

Haue mercy vpon vs!

Aboundance of deuine bounty.
Holy, and most maiesticall mysterie.
Medicine of immortallity.
Dreadfull, & life giuing Sacrament.
Bread of the Almighty, word made flesh.
Vnbloody Sacrifice.
Most sweete banquet, whereon the ministring Angels attend.
Sacrament of Piety.
Bond of Charity.
Offerer, and Oblation.
Spirituall sweetnesse tasted in his proper fountaine.
Refection of holy soules.
Voyage foode of those which dy in our Lord.

Deliuer vs &c.

Pledge of future glory.
Be mercifull, Spare vs ô Lord.
Be mercifull, Heare vs ô Lord.
From the vnworthy receiuing of thy Body, and Blood.
From concupiscence of the flesh.
From concupiscence of the eyes.
From pride of life.

From all occasion of sinne.
By that desire, wherewith thou desiredst to eate this Passeouer with thy Desciples.
By thy great humility, wherewith thou didest wash the feete of thy Disciples.
By thy burning Charity, wherewith thou didst ordaine this diuine Sacrament.
By thy pretious Blood, which thou hast left vnto vs vpon the Altar.
By the fiue Woūds of this thy most holy Body, which thou receiuedst for vs.

Deliuer vs &c.

We sinners, do beseech thee to heare vs.
That thou wouldest increase, & keepe in vs, true faith, reuerence, and deuotion of thi; holy Sacrament.
That thou wouldest vouchsafe to bring vs to the frequent vse of thy holy Eucharist, by true confession of our sinnes.
That thou wouldst vouchsafe to deliuer vs from all heresie, infidelity, & blindenes of heart.
That thou wouldest vouchsafe to im-

We beseech thee to hea vs.

parte

parte vnto vs the pretious, and heauenly fruits of this holy Sacrament.
That in the houre of our death, thou wouldest strengthen, and defend vs with this heauenly viaticum.
Sonne of God.
Lambe of God, which takest away the sinne of the world. Spare vs ô Lord.
Lambe of God, which takest away the sinne of the world. Heare vs ô Lord.
Lambe of God, which takest away the sinne of the world. Haue mercy vpon vs.

We beleeue &c.

The Prayer,

O God who vnder this wonderfull Sacrament hast left vnto vs the memory of thy Passion: Grant vs so to worship the sacred misteries of thy body, & Blood, that we may continually feele in vs the fruit of thy Redemption; who liuest, and raignest with God the Father in the vnity of the holy Ghost, one God for euer, and euer. Amen.

PRAYERS FOR FRIDAY:

A Prayer to be ſaid to Chriſt Crucified for vs. 1.

O Mercifull Lord Ieſus the redeemer of all people whoſe head was pitifully lacerate, and torne with a Crowne of thorns; whoſe handes, & feete, extended vpon a croſſe, were through bored with nailes; whoſe whole feeble body, was hanged on high, and two theeues to thy ignominy, and ſhame, faſtned on thy right, and left hād: of the which, the one diſpiſed thee, the other acknowledged thee, to be a King: whoſe ſpirit commended vnto the Father, was giuē vp to redeeme vs withall: and being dead, thy ſide through

pierced

peirced, gushed, and powred out Water, and Blood.

what tongue can conceiue those innumerable paynes, the which thou, an innocent hast suffered? We beseech thee, for these so exceeding great torments, to illuminate our soules, with the light of thy knowledge, to moderate our vnderstanding, to strengthē our hands to good woorks, to conuert our foote-steps, and goings to thy wayes, to direct our thoughts, wordes, and deeds, and last of all, to bring vs wretches to thy kingdome, where that we, with thy holy Angels, may haue thy fruition: the which doest liue, and raigne, with God the Father, and the holy Ghost, through all worlds. So be it. Amen

A Prayer acknowledging that man was the cause of Christs suffering. 2.

VVHat hast thou done, sweete childe, that thou shouldest haue this iudgment? what hast thou done that thou shouldest be thus straitely dele with? what is thy offence? what is thy

guilt? what cause of thy death? what occasion of thy condemnation? I truly, am cause of thy trouble: my faulte, hath made thee to be slaine: my desert, hath brought thee to this death. vengeance is taken of thee, for my haynous guilt: thou art thus tormented for me, and I the occasion of all thy smarte.

O marueilous sort of iudgment, and order of the vnspeakeable deuine misterye, the wicked sinneth, and the iust is punished! The guilty offendeth, and the innocent is beaten! The sinner transgresseth, and the godly is condemned! That which the badde hath deserued, the good suffereth! For that wherein the seruant hath done euill, the master maketh recompence? For that man hath committed, the Sonne of God is plagued!

How farreforth hath thine humility descended? what hath feruent loue enforced thee to do? how farre forth is thy mercy extended? how doth thy bounty increase? how farre forth hath thy loue reached? vnto what passe is thy compas-

sion

sion come? For I haue done wickedly, & thou art punished: I haue committed a greiuous fault, and it is laide to thy charge: I am the offendor, and thou art put to the torture: I was puffe vp in pride, & thou abased, & made of no reputation: I was disobedient, and thou sufferedst the paine of my disobedience: I haue pampered my selfe with delicate fare, and thou therefore ready to perish through hunger; My affection through concupiscence hath made me to do things vnlawfull, and perfect charity in thee, hath brought thee to suffer vpon the Crosse: I presumed to do that I was forbidden, & thou submittedst thy selfe, to rebukes, & punishments therefore: I delight in all banquetting, and pleasure, and thou art put vnto miserable paines vpon the Crosse: I liue at ease, and thy handes, & feete are peirced with nailes: I taste the pleasant apple, and thou the bitter gaule, Eaualaugheth, and reioyceth with me, Blessed Mary lamenteth, and soroweth with thee.

Behould, ô King of glory: Loe, what mine iniquity is; and how aboundant thy mercy is: Loe, what mine vngodlineſſe is, and how marueilous thy righteouſneſſe is. O my king, & my God, with what may I poſſible recompence thee, for thy great goodneſſe ſhewed towards me. Mans heart is not able to thinke, what maybe worthely giuen in recompence of ſo great benefits. I beſeech thee therefore, for thy noble mercy ſake, cauſe me from hence forth to ſet at naught, all the wanton enticements of the world, and for the loue of thee, not to feare any aduerſities threatned by it: nor to feare for thee likewiſe to dye, and for thy ſake to offer my body to be hewed in peeces by the materiall ſword, and that hauing in remembrance the perpetuall bleſſedneſſe, I make no accõpt of the raging ſtormes of this tranſitory life.

Let nothing like me, let nothing be pretious in my ſight, but that, which is pleaſing vnto thee. Alſo I pray thee, let all thinges beſides thee, ſeeme filthy vnto me,

me, and of no reputation: Cause me likewise to abhorre all things, which are offensiue vnto thee, and my desire neuer to be satisfied, in seeking to do those things, which are pleasing vnto thee. Let no ioy delight me, that is without thee, and let me reioyce in all troubles I suffer for thee. Let the remembrance of thee, be my consolation, let my teares be nourishment vnto me, both day, and night, in seeking after thy righteousnesse. Let the law of thy mouth be more pretious vnto me, then thousands of gould, or siluer. Let it be delectable vnto me, to obey thee, & detestable to commit ought against thy deuine pleasure.

I humbly beseech thee, (my only hope) for all thy mercies sake, that thou wilt be mercifull vnto me, and pardon all mine iniquity. From the bottome of my heart I desire thee, to open mine eares, to heare that thou commandest, and suffer not mine heart, to decline fro thee, nor through words of wickednesse, to seeke excuses for my sinne. Finally, I doe

doe beseech thee for, thy marueilous humility, let no pride raigne in me: nor the powre of the sinner feare me: but that I alwaies keepe my selfe vndefiled for thee, which liuest, and raignest for euer, and euer. Amen.

A Prayer wherein a man doth offer vnto God, the Passion of his Sonne.

3. BEhould, ô Holy Father, thy deere beloued Sonne, so cruelly tormented for me: behould me most mercifull King, who it is that suffereth, & remember, for whom he suffereth. Is it not, ô Lord, thy most innocent Sonne, whome thou hast giuen to death, that he might redeeme thy seruant? Is it not the Authour of life, who being led as a sheepe to the slaughter, and made obedient vnto thee, euen vnto death, spared not the most cruell kinde of death?

Call to minde ô, distributer, & giuer of all goodnesse, that this is he, whom although thou hast begotte of thy deuine powre, and vertue, yet notwithstanding hast made him partaker of my infirmity

mity, and weakneſſe: verily, this is thy Diety, which being cloathed with my nature aſcended the gibbet of the Croſſe, vpon the which he ſuffered moſt dolorous death.

O Lord caſt the eyes of thy maieſtie, vpon the woorke of thy ineffable bounty: behould thy moſt ſweete Sonne, with his whole Body ſtretched out: behould his innocent handes, beſprinkled with moſt pretious Blood, and mercifully pardon thoſe faultes which with my handes I haue commited: looke vpon his naked ſide pierced with a ſpeare, and renew me with that ſacred fountaine, which I beleeue did iſſue from thence: conſider his vndefiled footeſteps which neuer ſtood in the waie of ſinners, but alwaies walked in thy lawe, how with ſharpe, and long nailes, they are faſtned to the Croſſe, and guide my ſtepes in thy path, and make me hate the waies of iniquity, and chooſe euermore the way of truth.

O King of Angels, and Saints, I be-

ſeech

seech thee, for this holy of holies, for this my Redeemer, to make me runne in the wayes of thy commandements, that I may be vnited, and ioyned to him, who hath not disdained to be clad with my flesh.

Blessed Father, wilt thou not behould the head of thy deere Sonne, with his necke as white as snowe, resolute to die? Behould most meeke Creator, the humanity of thy beloued Sonne, & haue mercy vpon the frailtie of thy fraile creature: his white breast is naked, his bloody side is redde, his stretched bowells dried vp, his faire, and beautifull eyes wax dimme, his royall, and princely Visage is pale, his marble white leggs hang downe, the streames of his pretious blood, doe water his feete, quite peirced through.

Behould, ô glorious Father, the rent, and torne members of thy well-beloued Sonne, & benignely remmeber what my substance is: behould the paine of God, and man, and release the miseries of man

thy

thy creature: behould the punishment of the Redeemer, and forgiue the offences of the redeemed, this is he, ô my Lord, whom thou hast smitten for the sinnes of thy people, although he was thy beloued, in whom thou wast well pleased: this was that innocent, in whom there was found no guile, and yet was he reputed amongst the wicked.

A deuout remembrance of the Passion of our Blessed Sauiour.

O Most sweete Lord, and my Redeemer, which wast by thy heauenly Father sent downe into this world, and hast willingly of thine owne accord, suffered most cruell bitter paines vpō the Crosse, and hast carried the same Crosse, vpon thy blessed shoulders, to the end, that this thy patience, might be vnto vs saluation, & a mirrour: and finally, thou didest consent vpon that tree to dy, and redeeme vs:

I most poore, miserable, and wretched sinner, most humbly beseech thee, for the incredible patience which thou

didest

diddest shew in the course of thy whole life, and then especially, when the vngratious Iewes did so rage against thee, with villanous and spitefull wordes: when they did mocke thee, and all bespitte thy visage: when they did hood-winke thine eyes, and with their most filthy, & impure handes, did smite thee vpon thy most blessed Face: when they did most cruelly whippe, and scourge thee, fast bound to a piller: when they did thrust vpon thy most sacred head, a pricking crowne of Thorne: when with iron nailes, they did peirce thy blessed Handes, stretched along vpon the Crosse: when thy blessed Side, was thrust through with a speare: when in thy great thirst, and extreame agony, they offered thee a spoonefull of vineger, & gale: when with thy head inclined downe thou saidst: *It is consummate*: whē thou diddest commend thy spirit into the handes of God the Father; and all this ended, for the redemption, and saluation of mankind, in thy graue thou wast buried.

For

For all these paines, and Passions, & most meeke Lord Iesu Christ, I poore & wretched sinner, doe humbly beseech thy infinite maiesty, not to forsake, nor suffer me to be accused, and condemned in the terrible iudgment: but let thy doloros Passion so help me, that I may be brought to euerlasting felicity: let thy holy Angels alway be in my cõpany, & specially at the houre of death, that they may protect, defend, and keepe me, so that the cruell infernall enemy may haue no powre, nor parte in me. Amen.

A Prayer desiring to be inflamed with the loue of Christ, and of his Woundes.

5. I Beseech thee, ô Lord Iesu, by those thy healthsome Wounds, which thou sufferedst vpon the Crosse for our saluation, out of the which flowed that pretious Blood, wherewith we are redeemed: Woũd this my sinnefull soule, for which thou also vouchsafedst to die, wound it with the fiery, and most forcible weapon of thy aboundant charity. Peirce my heart with the dart of thy loue

that my ſoule may ſay to thee, I am wounded with thy charity: in ſuch ſort, that from the ſame wound of thy loue, moſt aboundant teares may flow from me day, and night. Strike, ô Lord, ſtrike, I beſeech thee, this my moſt hard heart, with the holy, and forcible prick of thy loue, and peirce it more deepely into the inner parts, with thy mighty force: who liueſt, and raigneſt world without end. Amen.

A deuout prayer in honour of the holy Woundes of our Lord Ieſu.

6. O My Lord Ieſu Chriſt, I moſt humbly thanke thee, for thy venerable Wounds. O Lord drowne me in them, hide me in them, write, and print them, deepely in my heart, that I may burne altogether in thy loue, and that I may take compaſſion vpon thee from my heart.

Grant that all fraile creatures, may be vile, and of ſmale eſtimation with me: and that thou only mayeſt pleaſe, and be ſweete, and delectable vnto me

make me like vnto thy holy humanity. O deerely beloued, deerely beloued, deerely beloued. O the most deerely beloued, of all deerely beloued: O my only beloued. O my freshe, and florishing Spouse. O my mellifluous, and honie sweete Spouse. O the sweetenesse of my heart, and the life of my soule, set me on fire, burne me, make me a new, and transforme me, that nothing besides thee, may liue in me. O wounde very deepely my heart, with the dart of thy loue. Amen.

Salutations to all the parts of Christ, and recommendation of himselfe vnto him.

7. ALL haile, ô head of our Lord, & Sauiour Iesu Christ, dreadfull to all powers, crowned with thorne, and smitten with a reede. All haile, ô most beautifull face of our Sauiour Iesu Christ, spitt at, and buffeted for vs. All haile, ô most benigne eyes of our Lord, and Sauiour Iesu Christ, bedewed for vs with teares. All haile, ô most noble

eares of our Lord, and Sauiour Ieſu Chriſt, vexed with contumelies, and vpbraidings for vs. All haile, ô humble Necke of Ieſu Chriſt, buffeted for vs: & moſt holy Backe whipped for vs. All haile, ô moſt venerable Hands, & Armes of our Lord Ieſu Chriſt, ſtretched vpon the Croſſe for vs. All haile, ô moſt meeke Breaſt of our Lord, and Sauiour Ieſu Chriſt, much troubled for vs at thy Paſſion. All haile, ô moſt glorious Side of our Lord Ieſu Chriſt, pearſed through with the ſpeare of a ſouldier for vs. All haile, ô ſacred Knees of mercy, of our Lord, and Sauiour Ieſu Chriſt, bowed for vs in thy prayers. All haile, ô Feete, to be adored (of our Lord) and Sauiour Ieſu Chriſt, faſtened with nailes for vs. All haile, ô whole Body of Ieſu Chriſt, hanged on the Croſſe, wounded, dead, and buried for vs. All haile, ô moſt pretious Blood of our Lord, and Sauiour Ieſu Chriſt powred out for vs. All haile ô moſt holy ſoule of our Lord, and Sauiour Ieſu Chriſt, recommended vpon

the

the Crosse for vs into the handes of the Father.

In the same recommendation, I recommend to thee this day, and daily my soule, my life, my heart, and body, all my sences, and acts, all my friendes, and benefactors, my children, and kinsfolke, the soules of my parents, brethrē, sisters, and of all my friends, and enemies: that thou vouchsafe to protect, deliuer, and defend vs, from all the assaults of our enemies, visible, and inuisible, now, and for euermore. Amen.

Another prayer in honour of our Lordes Passion. 8.

I Beseech thee, ô Lord Iesu Christ, that thy death may be my strength, with the which I may be armed, protected, and defended: thy Woundes may be vnto me meate, and drinke, in the which I may be delighted, & made drunken; the sheding of thy precious Blood, may be the washing away of all my sinnes: and thy Passion may be vnto me euerlasting glory: in these things be

all my refection, my reioycing, my health, my ſtudy, my ioy, and the deſire of my body, and ſoule, now, and for euer. Amen.

A Prayer in minde of the ſorrowes of our B. Lady, for the death of our Saviour.

9. WE beſeech thee, ô Lord Ieſu Chriſt, that the bleſſed Virgin Mary thy Mother, may be a meane for vs, with thy clemency, now, and at the houre of our death, through whoſe moſt ſacred ſoule, at the houre of thy Paſſion, a ſword of ſorrow did paſſe: through thee, ô Ieſu Chriſt, Saviour of the world; who with the Father, and the holy Ghoſt, liueſt, and raigneſt world without end. Amen.

A Prayer to any Saint, and to thy holy Angell. 10.

ALl haile deerly beloued of God, B. and holy Saint N. or all haile, noble Spouſe of Chriſt, holy, and bleſſed Saint N. Haile holy Angell of God, my faithfull keeper. All haile all yee bleſſed Saints of God, and all yee bleſſed

bleſſed ſpirits Angelicall, which are filled perpetually, with the vehement ſtreames of all deuine voluptuouſneſſe, and heauenly pleaſure: pray for me now, and at the our of my death. O merciſull IESV, I beſeech thee, for thy moſt venerable Paſſion, and death, grant vnto the quicke, mercy, and vnto the dead, reſt, and euerlaſting light Amen.

THE LITANIE OF THE Paſſion.

LOrd haue mercy.
Chriſt haue mercy.
Lord haue mercy.
O God, the Father of heauen. } *Haue mercy vpon vs.*
O God, the ſonne Redeemer of the world.
O God, the holy Ghoſt.
O holy Trinity, one very God.
Sauiour Ieſus, by all the merits of thy moſt holy death, and Paſſion.
By thy going to Ieruſalem, and the

inflamed desire, which thou hadst to redeeme vs.

By thy holy teares, which thou shedest ouer the city for compassion.

By the meeke washing of thy Disciples feete.

By thy louing institution of the most blessed Sacrament.

By the prayer, which thou madest in the garden.

By the great aboundance of Water, and Blood, which thou shedest for anguish.

By thy goodnesse, that thou refusedst not to take the kisse of Iudas.

By thy violent, and fearefull taking of the Iewes.

By the bondes, wherewith thy hands were tyed.

By all the labours that thou haddest, in going from one iudge to another.

By the false witnesse, whereby thou wert vniustly condemned.

By the vild spittings and illusions.

By thy buffets, and stripes.

} Haue mercy vpon vs,

By the blindfoulding of thy holy eyes.

By the ſhamefull pulling off thy cloathes.

By thy ſcourging at the pillar.

By the innumerable Woundes of thy pretious Body.

By the purple veſtment wherewith they cloathed thee in ſcorne.

By thy crowne of thorns, thruſt faſt vpon thy bleſſed Head with violence.

By the bearing of thy painefull Croſſe to the mount of Caluary.

By the ſtripping off thy cloathes, naked, and full of Woundes.

By thy faſtning to the Croſſe, and ſore driuing of the nailes into thy bleſſed Handes, and Feete,

By the painefull ache of thy vaines, ſinnowes, and all thy members.

By the loue that thou hadeſt, hanging three houres aliue vpon the Croſſe.

By the great meekneſſe, in praying to thy Father for thine enimies.

By the mercy, by which thou promiſedſt to the theife, Paradiſe,

Haue mercy vpon vs.

By the care that thou hadeſt of thy mother in thy torment.

By the gall, and vineger, which they gaue thee to drinke.

By the weeping, and crie, in which thou commendeſt thy ſpirit to thy Father.

By the ſeperation of thy holy ſoule from thy body.

By the inclining of thy holy head vpon thy breaſt.

By the opening of thy bleſſed Side with a ſoldiers ſpeare.

By thy pretious Blood, and Water, which ranne out of thy holy Heart

By the deſcending of thy holy ſoule to the Fathers in Limbo.

By the taking downe of thy holy Body from the Croſſe.

By thy holy burial, and lamenting of thy friendes.

By thy glorious Reſurrection, in ſoule, and body.

By the grace that thou appeareſt to thy Bleſſed Mother, & to thy Diſciples.

Haue mercy vpon vs,

By

By thy marueilous Aſcention into heauen.

By thy diuine conſolation, and ſendding of the holy Ghoſt. We ſinners, doe beſeech thee to heare vs

Ieſu, which ſitteſt on the right hand of God the Father:

Ieſu, which art crowned with honor, and glory.

Ieſu, King of Kinges, and Lord of Lordes.

Ieſu, our aduocate with the Father.

Ieſu, who haſt exalted thy Mother aboue the quyers of Angels.

Ieſu, who ſhall come to iudge both the quicke, and dead.

Ieſu, who ſhall ſend the reprobate into euerlaſting fyre.

Ieſu, who ſhall gine to the elect the kingdome prepared for them.

Ieſu, the ioy of Angeles.

Ieſu, the Kinge of Patriarches.

Ieſu, the Maſter of Apoſtles.

Ieſu, the fortitude of Martyrs.

Ieſu, the light of Confeſſours,

Haue mercy vpon vs.

Ieſu the purity of Virgins.
Ieſu the crowne of all Saints.

That it may pleaſe thee to linke our ſoules by charity to thy holy Paſſion.
That it may pleaſe thee to cleanſe vs in the pretious blood from all our ſinnes.
That by the vertue of thy holy Paſſion, we may be fortified againſt all aduerſities.
That thou wouldeſt not permit thy Blood to be ſhed for vs without fruite.
That We may neuer be forgetfull of ſo great a beneſit.
That at the houre of our death thou wouldeſt preſerue vs from the power of hell, by the vertue of thy holy Paſſion.

} We beſeech thee to heare vs.

Lambe of God, which takeſt away the ſinnes of the world, Spare vs ô Lord.
Lambe of God, which takeſt away the ſinnes of the world, Heare vs ô Lord,
Lambe of God, which takeſt away the ſinnes of the world, Haue mercy on vs.
Lord haue mercy.
Chriſt haue mercy.

Lord haue mercy.
Pater noſter.
Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.
Sed libera nos à malo. Amen.

The Prayer.

O Good Ieſus, who for the redemption of the world, wouldeſt patiently endure anguiſhes, miſeries, calumnies, outrages, dolours, afflictions, effuſion of thy Blood, & laſtly cruell death. we humbly beſeech thee, by all theſe euils which thou haſt ſuffered for our offences, that thou wouldeſt deliuer vs from all the perils of this life, from the paines of hell, and from ſodaine, and euerlaſting death. Amen.

PRAI-

PRAYERS FOR SATERDAY.

A Thankes giuing, fit for all Persons.

I Thanke thee, and I yeilde praises to thee, Iesu Christ my Lord, and my God, that vouchsafedst to create me of nothing to thy Image, and similitude: to redeeme me with thy pretious blood: to associate me by holy Baptisme amonge thy children of adoption: and to feede me with the most blessed Sacrament of thy Body. To thee, therefore, I giue praise, and rẽder thanks, for that thou hast still expected me, from my rude infancy, vnto this time, wallowing in many sinnes, that through thy great patience, and piety I may come to amend-

amẽdment of life. I praiſe thee, I glorify thee, that haſt often deliuered me, from many tribulations, in diſtreſſes, calamities, and miſeries, and ſpecially for that thou haſt kept me from eternall puniſhment, and torments of body, and ſoule I praiſe thee, and glorify thee, for that thou haſt giuen me perfect, and whole members of my body, tranquillity, and peace of minde, if I would my ſelfe, and ſufficiency of wordly good thinges, if I were not too greedy of more then ſufficient: and haſt alſo beſtowed on me many other perticular benefites, which others haue wanted.

I beſeech thy vnſpeakable ſweetenes, my Lord God, that thou wilt perfect theſe thy benefits, & thy gifts in me, as to expell out of me whatſoeuer in me diſpleſeth thee, & deliuer me frō all iniquities, troubles, & euels, in which I am inwrapped, & incōbred. Diſpoſe all my thoughts, words, & deeds, agreeably to thy will; and keepe me euer, and euery where, walking betweene aduerſities

and

& prosperities: & at last bring me to the happy, and most desired ioyes of thy sight. Who liuest, and raignest with the Father, and the Holy Ghost one God, world without end. Amen.

A deuout praier vnto our Lord Iesus.

2. O My Soueraigne Lord Iesu, the very true Sonne of Almighty God, and of the most pure, and glorious Virgin Mary: that sufferedst thy bitter death for my sake, and all mankinde, and rose againe the third day,: I beseech thee Lord, haue mercy on me, that am a wretched sinner, but yet thy creature, and for thy tender Passion saue, & keepe me from all perils, bodily, and ghostly: and especially from all things that may turne to thy displeasure. And with all my heart, I thanke thee, most mercifull Lord, for the great mercies that thou hast shewed me in the dangers, that I haue beene in, as well in soule, as in body, and that thy grace, and endles mercy hath alwaies kept me, and saued me from the houre of my birth vnto this day

So

So Lord, I beſeech the, that thy mercy may cõtinue my ſafety. And for my great offences, vnkindeneſſe, and all my ſinnefull, and wretched life, humbly I aske mercy. And for that I cannot leade ſuch a life, as it becommeth thy ſeruant, I meekely proſtrate my ſelfe, ſaying: *Deus propitius eſto mihi peccatori*: Alſo I thanke thee, moſt gratious Lord, for thy benefits, and graces, that thou haſt ſo largely beſtowed vpon me, before many other creatures which haue a thouſand times better deſerued it, then I: Wherefore, moſt gratious Lord, I moſt humbly thanke thee, rendring all honour, and praiſe to thy holy name. Who liueſt, & raigneſt euer one God, world without end. Amen.

A Prayer for our ſelues, and others, eſpecially thoſe of our charge.

3. I Adore thee, my moſt merciſull God: and I giue thee thankes, for thy vnmeaſureable clemency and infinite goodneſſe, by which thou doſt not only moſt mercifully ſuffer vs miſerable, and vngrate-

vngratefull ſinners to liue, being vnworthy of life, but alſo pardoneſt vs, and beſtoweſt thy benifites vpon vs? Let, therefore, at laſt thy goodneſſe, ô God, ouercome our malice, let thy piety mollifie our hardneſſe, thy moſt burning charity melt ou frozen heartes, thatwe may be changed from veſſels of wrath, into veſſels of mercy, and ſo being freed of all our ſinnes, we may be ſo much more feruent in louing thee, how much we haue hither to beene more colde.

Sweete Ieſus, grant vs grace to runne after thee, and ſo to imitate the ſtepes of thy life, and Paſſion, that the feruour of deuotion may recompence in vs, the ſlownes of our former conuerſation: and ſo being more pure, and more thirſty, we may ſo much more earneſtly ſeeke thee, by how much longer, and more greuouſly we haue neglected thee, the only fountaine of eternall life. Grant that with all our hartes we be conuerted to thee: and confirmed in thy geace,

we may praise thee, our Redeemer, and Sauiour for euer.

And especially I pray thee, ô Infinite goodnesse, for my selfe a most miserable, and vile sinner, who haue so much more neede of the help of thy grace, then other haue, by how much I am more infirme, and more impotent to any goodnesse. Thou knowest also most meeke God, how I am most vnprofitable, & nothing worth, I hinder, and make void thy grace in my selfe, and in others. Wherefore, ô most liberall, and curteous of all Lordes, I humbly beseech thee for all them that are committed to my charge, or other waies commended to me. All which their soules, and bodies, and all that belong to them, commended to me, I recommend the same to thee againe, & in thy heart most sweete Iesus, I locke them, and repose them. Thou I beseech thee, protect, keepe, and saue them, according to thy good pleasure vnto life euerlasting.

O Lord my God, I beseech, thee for

this place, & for all that dwell in it, that by the sheding of thy precious Blood, and by the bottomeles depth of all thy mercies, that thy grace may abounde, and be confirmed in vs all; and that none of vs may perish. And giue vs, o Lord, spirituall, and temporall necessaries according to thy good pleasure, and gouerne, and direct vs, and them, that thy seruice, & health of soules may here growe, increase, and persauere for euer. O most sweete Iesu, most faithfull Louer, I offer, and commend to thee all the persons, and all the thinges in this family, and all others, commended to me, for thou knowest, before all beginninges, that I am as nothing, and therefore it is necessary, that thy diuine power them, gouerne them, and sanctifie them. Likewise recommend vnto thee, all those that have commended themselues to my poore prayers. Thou art most mercifull, and rich enough for all, according to their neede, and thy mercy glorifie thy name in them, and do to them,

not according to my baseneſſe, and euill merits, but according to thy goodneſſe.

A prayer for all degrees of the Catholicke Church. 4.

ALmighty, and euerlasting God, by whose holy Spirit, the whole body of the Catholicke Church is sanctifyed, & gouerned, granting our request, heare vs makeing humble supplication for all orders, states, and degrees; that by the gift of thy grace, they all in their due course, and order, from the higheſt, to the loweſt, may faithfully serue thee in peace, concord, and vnity, with perpetuall charity. Through our Lord Iesus Christ, Amen.

A prayer against Pryde.

5. ALmighty Iesu, my sweete Sauiour Christ, which wouldest vouchsafe, with thine owne almighty hands, to wash the feete of thy traitour Apostles, not onely of the good, but of the very traitour also: vouchsafe, good Lord, of thine excellent goodneſſe, in such wyse to washe the foule feete of

mine affections, that I neuer haue such pride enter into my heart, as to disdaine, either in friend, or foe (with meekenesse, and charity for the loue of thee) to foile my hads with washing their feete. Amen.

A Prayer to obtaine a blessed ending.

6. O Blessed Iesu, Welspring of pitty, and Fountaine of endlesse mercy, I humbly beseech thee, to giue me grace, so to spend this my transitory life in vertue, and godly exercises, that whē the day of my death shall come, though I feele paine in my body, yet I may feele comfort in my soule: and with faithfull hope of thy mercy, in due loue towards thee, and charity towards the world, I may, through thy grace, depart hence, out of this vale of misery, & hasten me to that glorious country, wherein thou hast bought vs inheritance for euer, with thy most precious Blood, Iesu. Amen.

A Prayer to the Blessed Virgin Mary.

7. I Beseech thee, o holy Lady Mary; Mother of God, most full of pitty, the Daughter of the Highest King, Mo-

cher most glorious, Mother of orphanes, the Consolation of the desolate, the Way of them that go astray, the Safety of all that trust in thee, a Virgin before childe-bearing, and a Virgin after childe-bearing: the Fountaine of mercy, the Fountaine of health, and grace, the Fountaine of consolation, and pardon, the Fountaine of piety, and gladnesse, the Fountaine of life, and forgiuenesse. By that holy vnspeakable gladnesse, by the which thy Spirite did reioyce in that houre, whe the Sonne of God was vnto thee, by the Angell Gabriell, declared, and conceaued. And by that holy vnspeakeable humility, in which thou diddest answere the Archangell Gabriell: Behould the Handmaide of our Lord, be it vnto me according vnto thy word. And by that deuine misiery, which the holy Ghost, in thee, did worke in thee: and by that vnspeakable grace, pyety, mercy, loue, and humility, by the which, thy Sonne, our Lord Iesus Christ, came downe to take humane flesshe in thy most venerable

Wombe, and by the most glorious ioyes, which thou hadst of thy Sonne, our Lord Iesus Christ: and by that holy, and most greate compassion, and most bitter griefe of thy heart, which thou hadst, when as thou dideſt behould thy Sonne, our Lord Iesus Christ, made naked before the Crosse, and lifted vp vpon the same, hanging, crucifyed, wounded, thirsting, & the most bitter drinke of gale, and vineger put vnto his mouth. Thou heardeſt him cry Ely, and didſt see him dye. And by those fiue Wounds of the same thy Sonne, and by the sore shrinking togethers of thy inward partes, through the extreame griefe of his Wounds, and by the sorrow which thou hadeſt, whē thou diddeſt behould him wounded. And by the Fountaines of his Blood, and by all his Passion, and sorrow of thy heart, & by the fountaines of thy tears: that thou wouldeſt come with all the Saints, and elect of God, and haſten vnto my helpe, and my counsaile, in all my prayers, and petitions, in all my distresses, and neceſ-

sities,

sities. As also in all those things, wherein I am to do any thinge, speake, or thinke, all thee dayes, & nights, howers, and moments of my life. And obtaine for me (thy seruant) of thy beloued Sonne, our Lord Iesu Christ, the accomplishment of all vertues, with all mercy, and consolation, all counsaile, and ayde, all benediction, and sanctification, all saluation, peace, and prosperity; all ioy, and gladnesse: also abundance of all spirituall good thinges, and sufficient of corporall, and the grace of the holy Ghost, which may well dispose me in all thinges, and may guard my soule, gouerne, and protect my body, stuire vp my minde, order my manners, approue my actes, suggest holy cogitations, pardon my euils past, amend thinges present, and moderate things to come; bestow on me an honest, and chast life, grant me faith, hope, and charity: make me firmely to beleeue the articles of the faith, and to obserue the precepts of the law; and protect the senses of my body,

and euermore deliuer me from mortall sinnes, and defend me to my liues end: hat he may gratiously, & meekely heare, and receiue this prayer, and giue me life euerlasting, heare, and make intercession for me, most sweete virgin Mary mother of God, and mercy. Amen.

A Prayer to our Lady, and S. Iohn Euangelist.

O Vndefiled, and for euer blessed, singular, and incomparable virgin Mary Mother of God, his most pleasant Temple, the entrie, and gate of the kingdome of heauen, by whome next after God all the world liueth. Bowe downe thine eares, ô Mother of pitty, & mercy, vnto my poore prayers, and be to me (wretched sinner) a propitious helper in all thinges. O most blessed Iohn Euangelist, the familiar friend of Christ, which, of the same Iesu Christ our Lord, wast a chosen Virgin, among all others much beloued, and aboue all others instructed, and learned in heauenly secrets and misteries: thou wast made his Apostle

postle, and Euangelist most excellent: therefore I call vpon thee, and Mary the Mother of the same Lord Iesus Christ our Sauiour, that thou and she would vouchsafe to helpe me. O yee two heauenly gemmes, Mary, and John. O two deuine lampes euer shining before God, driue away with your blessed beames the darke cloudes of my sinnes: for yee are the two, in whome the only begotten Sonne of God, (for the merite of pure virginity) confirmed [illegible] priuiledge of his singular loue, whi[illegible] was hanging on the Crosse, saying [illegible] to the one of you: *Woman behold* [illegible] *Sonne*: and after to the other: *Behold* [illegible] *thy Mother*: therefore in this sweet [illegible] of such sacred loue, wherein yee [illegible] then conioyned, by the [illegible] Lord (as a Mother, and Son [illegible] to you two, I most wretched sinner, [illegible] this day my body, and soule, that in every houre, and moment, inwardly, and outwardly, yee would vouchsafe to be my sure keepers, and pitifull intercessours

[illegible]

preaſſours to God for me. Aske, I beſeech you, health of body, and ſoule for me: helpe, I pray you, helpe with your glorious prayers, that the holy Ghoſt, the noble giuer of graces, would vouchſafe to viſite, adorne, and inhabite my heart, to purge me from all filth of ſinne: to beautify me with all holy vertues, & make me ſtand perfectly, and perſeuere, in the loue of God, and my neighbour, and after the courſe of this life, may be led to the ioyes of the elect, by the ſame holy Ghoſt, who with the Father, and ſonne, eternally liueth, and raigneth one God almighty, world without end. Amen.

A recommendation vnto the virgin Mary.

O My Lady, holy Mary, I recommend my ſelfe into thy bleſſed tuition, and ſinguler cuſtody, and into the boſome of thy mercy, this day, and daily, and in the houre of my death, as alſo my ſoule, and my body, & I yeelde vnto thee all my hope, and conſolation, all my diſtreſſes, and miſeries, my life, and

and the end thereof, that by thy moſt holy interceſſion, and by thy merits, all my workes may be directed, and diſpoſed, according to thy, and thy Sonnes will. Amen.

A deuout prayer, feruently aſpiring after the ioyes of heauen. 10.

O Life eternall, ô amiable country, ô heauenly Hieruſalem, of thee what is written, what is ſpoken, what is beleeued. In thee is that good, that ioy, that ſolace, that eye hath not ſeene, [illegible] hath not heard, nor the heart of man can comprehend. There is euerlaſting day, and all of one ſpirit; there is moſt certaine ſecurity, and ſecure eternity, and eternall tranquillity, and quiet felicity, and happy ſweeteneſſe, and ſweete pleaſantneſſe.

O that I were deliuered from the priſon of this fraile, and miſerable life, where I do nothing but dayly offend thee, ô Lord, and that I were admitted to that moſt happy, and immortall life, where I may fully enioy thee, & amongſt all

all thine elect eternaly laud thee. O my sweete Lord, when will that houre befall me, & when will that desired day be? When shall itbe said vnto me. *Enter into the ioyes of thy Lord?*

O eternall God, how happy are those, who already be admitted to thy delicious table, there do eate the bread of life, there be refectioned with thy most cleere vision, and vncessandy sing vnto thee, the voice of Confession, and prayse? Enter, enter, ô my soule, euen to the innermost of this tabernacle, and celestiall aboade; listen attentiuely to the sound of ioy, of those which eate at this royall table, and sigh thou to be one day one of this feast, and company. Amen.

OVR LADIES LITANIE.

LOrd haue mercy.
Christ haue mercy.
Lord haue mercy.
O thou Sauiour of the world Iesu Christ,
Gods

Gods Sonne of heauen, haue mercy vpon vs, and help vs for thy great mercy.

O holy Mary, most excellent Queene of Angels, and men.

O holy Mary, Mother of the same Iesu Christ.

O holy made Mary, blessed among all women.

O holy Mary, most milde Lady.

O holy Mary, most benigne Lady, and comfort of all sorrowfull that fly to thee.

O holy Mary, full of all pity, and sweetenesse.

O holy Mary, fairest of Angels.

O Holy Mary, Queene of heauen, and earth.

O Holy Mary, flower of all Patriarchs, and Prophets.

O Holy Mary, desire of the Apostles.

O Holy Mary, praising of Martyrs.

O Holy Mary, beauty of virginity.

O Holy Mary, solace of all Saints.

O Holy Mary, example of charity.

O Holy Mary, patterne of humility.

Pray for vs.

O Holy

O Holy Mary, supporter of fayth.
O Holy Mary, teacher of charity.
O Holy Mary, sweete comfort of all woefull.
O Holy Mary, most pure Virgin.
O Holy Mary, vntouched guest of Christ Iesu.
O Holy Mary, Queene of heauen.
O Holy Mary, amongst all women blessed, and exalted to the high blisse of thy sweete Sonne Christ Iesu.
O Holy Mary, stretch abrond the hand of thy mercy, and deliuer our hearts from all wicked thoughts, hurtfull speaches, and euill deedes, and from all temptations of the diuell, the world, and the flesh: that thy will be in vs, and by thy prayers from all our sinnes.
O Holy Mary, for the mercy of thy sweete Sonne, our Sauiour Iesu, that would in thy blessed body take flesh, and be borne Man: haue mercy vpon vs, pray for vs, and by thy prayers,

Deliuer vs ô Lady.

from

from all our sinnes.

O Holy Mary, maiden euermore, for the loue of thy litle child thy Son, that loued thee so much, that he would exalt thee aboue all the orders of Angels, pray for vs, and deliuer vs from euill-will, wicked deedes, and by thy prayers, from all our sinnes.

O Holy Mary assist vs, and pray for vs to thy Sonne Iesu, that he forgiue vs all our sinnes past, & present, & by thy prayers, from all our sinnes.

O Holy Mary, faireneſſe of vertues, haue mercy on vs, and by thy prayers, from all our sinnes.

O Holy Mary; most meeke, most milde, most blessed, most benigne, most full of pitee, and mercy: haue mercy on vs, and by thy prayers from all our sinnes.

O Holy Mary, that art in heauen, keeper of Gods secret misteries, haue mercie on vs, and by thy prayers, from our sinnes.

O Holy Mary, we worship thee, we glorify

Deliuer vs O Lady.

glorifie thee, we praiſe thee, we worſhip thy fairneſſe, we honour thy praiſing, and wiſdome, we worſhip, and reuerence thy vertues: and we laud thy mercy, and humilety, that onely was acceptable to the Lord of heauen, and earth, of the ſea, and of all things that therein is: we worſhip, and reuerence thy bleſſed Body, that did beare, and bring forth our Lord Ieſus Chriſt: and we worſhip, & reuerence thy bleſſed Paps that gaue ſucke to the Sauiour of the world.

O Holy Mary we pray, and beſeech thee, Mother of thine onely begotten Sonne Ieſus, that thou graciouſly heare vs in all our needes, and neceſſities, & leaue vs not comfortleſſe, nor alone without helpe in that dreadefull day, and houre, when our ſoule ſhall goe out of our body, but aſſiſt, and helpe vs, that we may then ſafely come, and enter in at the gates of Paradiſe: and that we may ſtand before the ſight of God, and haue that comfortable, & ioyfull

Deliuer vs O Lady.

toyfull beholding his blessed visage, that is, full of refection of all Saints in body, and soule.

O Holy Mary most meeke Lady, & sweetest Lady, ornament of the world, margarite Peare of heauen, and most pretious Gemme: helpe vs, pray for vs, and by thy prayers from all our sinnes.

O Holy Mary gate of heauen, posterne, or wicket of thy Sonne, Temple of our Lord, Pallace of Christ, and place of the holy Ghost: heare vs pray for vs, and by thy prayers, from all our sinnes.

By thee, holy Virgin, the gates of Paradise are opened, the promise fulfilled, and peace is made betweene man, and Angels.

By thee, blessed Lady, the world, that was lost through sinne is sued, & by his pretious blood, that tooke humanitie of thee, mankind is redeemed.

By thee holie Lady, and pure Virgin all good is done in heauen, & in earth.

Pray for vs o Lady.

Pray for vs o Lady.

Thou art the ioy of Hierusalem, thou

art the gladnesse of Israell, thou art the mirth of the world.

Thou holy Virgin wast chosen before the beginning of the world, and shalt be euer dwelling in the Country of heauen: where holie Angels, and Archangels serue thee: Patriarchs, and Prophets obey thee: Apostles, Martyrs, and Confessors, Virgins, and all vertues of heauen doe honour thee.

And therefore sweete Lady, we pray thee blessed Lady, and we beseech thee, for the loue of Iesus thy worthy Sonne that thou helpe vs, and graciously heare vs in all our needes, and necessities, and leaue vs not without helpe: but heartely, Lady, pray for vs, and by thy prayers from all our sinnes.

O Holy Mary through prayer of thee, be we deliuered from the wrath, and indignation of God, and from all our sinnes, and iniquities.

O Holy Mary, from sodaine, and vnprouided death, and from all our sinnes, by thy prayers.

Deliuer vs ô Lady.

O Holy

O Holy Mary, from all our sinnes, periles, and from everlasting paine, by thy prayers.

O Holy Mary, from all deceipts of the diuell, and from all perils in the world, and of body, and soule: from euill company, and from all mischiefes in this life, by thy prayers.

O Holy Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee: among all women blessed be thou, and the fruit of thy wombe Iesu, blessed be it: in all our needes, anguish, and tribulation, we pray thee heare vs, and by thy prayers,

Deliuer vs o Lady.

O Holy Mother of our Lord Iesu Christ, holy Mother, glorious Mother, immaculate Mother, & vncorrupt, we pray thee to heare vs.

O Holy Mary, Mother of ioy, Mother of holy Church, Mother of mercy, Mother of pitty, and of forgiuenesse, we pray thee to heare vs.

O Holy Mary, Mother of light, Mother of all ioy, honour of heauen: bright gleaming Starre of direction in

and pray for vs.

this

this worldly sea of tribulation, we pray thee to heare vs.

O Holy Mary, Gods hall gate of heauen, Sanctuary of the holy Ghost, and paterne of perfection, we pray thee to heare vs.

O Holy Mary, beauty of all Virgins, Lady of Nations, Queene of Angels, and of men, we pray thee to heare vs.

O Holy Mary, mother of fatherlesse children, sweete pappe of litle babes, comfort of all sinneful wretches, we pray thee to heare vs.

O Holy Mary, highest Maiden, euerlasting Maiden, and Mother, and Maid, we pray thee to heare vs.

O Holy Mary, Mother of our Lord Jesus Christ, obtaine for vs space of repentance, and amendment of our liues, and heare vs, and pray for vs.

O Holy Mary, haile holy Mary, bearer, and bringer foorth of Christ, haile blessed holynesse, and perpetuall Virgin: thou alway standing before the sight of thy Sonne Iesu, haue minde on

And pray for vs.

We beseech thee o Lady

vs,

vs, heare vs, and pray for vs.

O benigne, and most sweete Lady, most meeke, most milde, and most gratious, obtaine for vs, blessed Virgin, grace, & strength to withstand, and ouercome all our enemies, ghostly, and bodily, visible, and inuisible: that after the course of this short life, we may by thy gratious help, attaine euerlasting life in the kingdome of heauen, where we may with thee, holy Virgin, euer more dwell, and with all holy Angels, and Archangels, Patriarkes, and Prophets, Apostles, and Martyrs, Confessors, Virgins, and widdowes: worshiping, glorifying, and magnifying our blessed Lord, & thee, holy Virgin in euerlasting blisse, with out end, Amen.

Grant this Lord Iesus Christ, by the prayers of Patriarkes, by the merits of Prophets, by the suffrages of the Apostles, and the intercession of all Saints, Amen.

Lord haue mercy.

Wee beseech thee o Lady.

Christ haue mercy.
Lord haue mercy.
Pater noster
Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.
Sed libera nos a malo. Amen.

The Prayer.

HAile Mary, full of grace our Lord is with thee: haile sweete Virgin, the Blessed Mother of God. The very excellent Queene of heauen: Haile bright shining Starre: The Orient white Lilie of the Trinity: O Blessed Lady take pity vpon vs most poore banished people. Amen.

THE

THE MANNER TO HELPE A PRIEST to say Masse.

The clarke, or minister kneeling at the lest hand of the Priest, shall answere him as followeth.

P. INtroibo ad Altare Dei.

C. Ad Deum qui lætificat iuventutem meam.

P. Iudica me Deus, & discerne causam meam de gente non sancta; ab homine iniquo, & doloso erue me.

C. Quia tu es Deus fortitudo mea, quare me repulisti, & quare tristis incedo dum affligit me inimicus.

P. Emitte lucem tuam, & veritatem tuam, ipsa me deduxerunt, & adduxerunt in

montem sanctum tuum, & in tabernaculis tuis.

C. Et introibo ad Altare Dei, ad Deum Qui lætificat iuuentutem meam.

P. Confitebor tibi in Cithara Deus, Deus meus, quare tristis es anima mea, & quare conturbas me;

C. Spera in Deo, quoniam, adhuc confitebor illi salutare vultus mei, & Deus meus.

P. Gloria Patri, &c.

C. Sicut erat in principio, & nunc, & semper, & in secula seculorum Amen.

P. Introibo ad Altare Dei.

C. Ad Deum Qui lætificat iuuentutem meam.

P. Adiutorium nostrum in nomine Domini.

C. Qui fecit cælum, & terram.

P. Confiteor Deo. &c.

C. Misereatur tui omnipotens Deus, & dimissis omnibus peccatis tuis, perducat te ad vitam æternam.

P. Amen.

C. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti

Mariæ semper virgini, Beato Michaeli Archangelo, Beato Ioanni Baptistæ, sanctis Apostolis Petro, & Paulo, omnibus sanctis, & tibi pater, quia peccaui nimis cogitatione, verbo, & opere. *knocke your breast, and say.* Mea culpa, mea culpa, mea maxima culpa. Ideo precor Beatam Mariam semper Virginem, Beatum Michaelem Archangelum, Beatum Ioannem Baptistam, sanctos Apostolos, Petrum & Paulum, omnes sanctos, & te pater, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

P. Misereatur vestri, &c.

C. Amen.

P. Indulgentiam, absolutionem, &c.

C. Amen.

P. Deus tu conuersus viuificabis nos.

C. Et plebs tua lætabitur in te.

P. Ostende nobis Domine misericordiam tuam.

C. Et salutare tuum da nobis.

P. Domine exaudi orationem meam.

C. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Kyrie eleison. C. Kyrie eleison.
P. Kyrie eleison. C. Christe eleison.
P. Christe eleison. C. Christe eleison.
P. Kyrie eleison. C. Kyrie eleison.
P. Kyrie eleison.

P. Dominus vobiscū, & flectamus genua.
C. Et cum spiritu tuo, & leuate.
P. Per omnia secula seculorum.
C. Amen.

At the end of the Epistle, say:

C. Deo gratias.

Sometimes you must say Amen twise, the Epistle, Graduall, and Alleluia, or Tract being read, make curtsie, and remoue the Missall to the right end of the Altar, & the Clarke euer kneele, or stand contrary to the Masse booke.

Sequentia Sancti Euangelij, &c.

Making the signe of the Crosse, say.

C. Gloria tibi Domine.

Let him curtsie at the beginning, & ending of the Gospell, and at the name of Iesus, and at the end say.

Laus tibi Christe.

Dominus

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

How the Clarke is to giue wine, and water with curtie, and it done, prepare the bason, water, and towell for the Priest: which done, let the Clark kneele in his former place, and answere.

P. Orate fratres.

C. Suscipiat Dominus Sacrificium de manibus tuis ad laudem, & gloriam nominis sui, ad vtilitatem quoque nostram totiusque Ecclesiæ suæ Sanctæ.

P. Per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Sursum corda.

C. Habemus ad Dominum.

P. Gratias agamus Domino Deo nostro.

C. Dignum & iustum est.

When yee see the Priest spread his hands ouer the Chalice, light your torch, or taper, kneele: & with your other hand holde vp the vestment, till the eleuation be past, that done, kisse the vestment, put out the light, and so often, as you passe

passe by the blessed Sacrament adore on your knees, and make also curtsie to the Altar.

P. Per omnia secula seculorum.
C. Amen.
P. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.
C. Sed libera nos à malo.
P. Per omnia secula seculorum.
C. Amen.
P. Pax Domini sit semper vobiscum.
C. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

The Clarke must take the pax vpon his knee, giue it the Priest to kisse, and then say,

P. Pax tecum.
C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Pausing a little, rise, make adoration to the Sacrament, giue the pax to the audience, obserue order of calling, and notes, which done, be ready to giue Wine, and Water to the Priest, and if there be Communicants, prouide to sell, and taper, and say *Confiteor*. After they haue received the Host, giue their Wine: which done, remoue the booke

to the left hand of the Altar, take away the towell, and depart to your former place.

P. Dominus vobiscum.
C. Et cum spiritu tuo.
P. Per omnia secula seculorum.
C. Amen.
P. Ite missa est, or Benedicamus Domino.
C. Deo gratias.
P. Requiescant in pace.
C. Amen.

Remove the booke, and kneele, and take the priests blessing, arise, and say at the beginning of the Ghosple.

Gloria tibi Domine.

At the end say, C. *Deo Gratias*, so put out your tapers, and looke they foule not the Altar cleathes, and lay up all handsomely.

If you haue leasure meditate a while, kisse the Altar, saying.

We will adore in the place where his feete stood. *And depart.*

FINIS.

NECES-

NECESSARY
RVLES
for a Christian life.

OFtentimes must you call to minde, and examine yourselfe of all your actions, especially after much businesse, speeches, &c.

Oftentimes must you remember to hold your peace in such things, as appertaine not to you, and often times call to minde your life past, and what our Saviour hath in every behalfe suffered for you.

So must you live, as though you had nothing, and yet possesse all things, and remember, that meat, drinke, and cloth be Christian mens riches.

Yeeld your selfe wholy to God, and although you have nothing to require him withall, but yourselfe: yet giveth he all he hath, that giveth himselfe. The Apostles left their ship, and their Nets, The poore

poore widow gaue only her two mites to the poore mans Box, and shes was preferred before wealthy Crœsus. He easily dispenseth all things, that thinketh alwayes that he must die.

In open assemblies vse not ordinarily all spirituall things, lest you be thought singular, except you may edifie others, and by your example stirre them vp to the like.

You must in all things desire, & preferre that thing, which may most redound to the greater glory of God, and to his greater seruice.

You must haue a care to comfort the afflicted, to reconcile the dissentious, to visit the imprisoned, & to relieue the poore, & needy.

You must haue that care of contrition, & Confession, that you neuer go to bed disquiet, or troubled in minde, and euery eight dayes to confesse your sinnes, and daily vse iaculatory, & darting prayers, thereby to preuent the deceipts of the diuell.

PRAYERS.

PRAYERS,

WITH THE

ANTIPHONES,

Versicles, and Responsories to be said on the chiefe, and Principall dayes of the yeare.

The Antiphone *On the Circumcision of our Lord called New-yeares day Ian. 1.*

O GREAT Mistery of heritage: thy wombe not knowing man is become the Temple of God: and taking flesh of her is not polluted: all nations shall come saying; Glory be to thee, ô Lord. *Vers.* Our Lord hath made knowne, Alleluia. *Resp.* his sauing health, Alleluia.

The Prayer.

God which by the fruitfull virginity of the blessed Virgin Mary, hast given vnto mankind the towards of eternall saluation: grant, we beseech thee, that we may perceiue her to make intercession for vs, by whome we haue deserued to receiue the authour of life, our Lord Iesus Christ, thy Sonne, who liueth, and raigneth God, with thee, in the vnity of the holy Ghost, world without end. Amen.

The Antiphone *On the Epiphany of our Lord called the Twelfth day. Iam. 6.*

WE celebrate this holy day adorned with three myracles. This day the star did conduct the Sages vnto the [illegible] day at the marriage, wine was made of water. This day Christ could be baptised of Iohn in Iordan, that he might saue vs. Iuuia. *Vers.* The Kings of Tharse, and the Iles shall [illegible] *Resp.* The Kings of Arabians, and Saba shall bring presents.

The Prayer.

O God, which one this day didest reueile thy only begotte Sonne to the Gentils, a starre being thee guide, grant mercifully that we which now by faith haue knowne thee, may finally be [illegible] behold the countenance of thy [illegible] through the same our Lord Iesus Christ, &c.

The Antiphone *On the feast of the purificated twin of our blessed Lady, called*

Candelmasse-day. Feb 2.

THis day the blessed Virgin Mary did present the childe Iesus in the temple, & Simeon replear with the holy Ghost, tooke him in his armes, and blessed God for euer. *Vers.* Simeon receiued an answere of the holy Ghost. *Resp.* That he should not see death, vnlesse he should see the annointed of our Lord.

The Prayer.

OAlmighty euerlasting God, we thy supplicants, do beseech thy maiesty, that [illegible] as thy only begotten Sonne, was this day presented in the temple in the substance of our flesh, so make vs to be presented to thee, with purified mindes. Through Christ our Lord. &c.

The Antiphone. On the Tuesday.

HEape vp treasures to your selues in heauen, where neither rust, nor moth, destroieth. *Vers.* Let my prayer, O Lord, be addressed. *Resp.* Euen as incense in thy sight.

The Prayer.

GRant, O Lord, vnto the faithfull, that they may both begin the venerable solemnities of fasting with due pietie, and also goe through them with secure deuotion. Through our Lord Iesus Christ. &c.

The Antiphone. On the feast of S. Matthias the Apostle.

BE you strong in battaile, and fight with the olde serpent, and you shall receiue an euerlasting kingdome, Alleluia. They shewed forth the wordes of God. *Resp.* And they vnderstood the thinges which he wrought.

The Prayer

O God which hast associated blessed Matthias to the Colledge of the Apostles; grant, we beseech thee, that by his mediation, we may alwaies perceiue the bowels of thy mercy towards vs. Through our Lord. &c.

The Antiphone *On the feast of the Annunciation of our blessed Lady. March. 25.*

THE Angell Gabriell spake vnto Mary saying: Haile full of grace our Lord is with thee, blessed art thou among women. *Vers.* The Angell of our Lord declared vnto Mary. *Resp.* and she conceiued of the holy Ghost.

The Prayer

O God, which wouldest thy word should take flesh of the wombe of blessed Mary the virgin, the Angell declaring it: Grant vnto vs thy supplicants, that we do beleeue her to be the Mother of God, may be, by her intercessions, holpen with thee. Through the same Lord. &c.

The Antiphone *On Passion Sunday.*

ABraham your father reioyced that he might see my day: he did see it, and was glad. *Vers.* Deliuer me o Lord, from

from the hurtfull man. *Resp.* From the wicked man deliuer me.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, mercifully regard thy famely: that thou cōdistēding, it may be gouerned in body: and thou preseruing it, it may be guarded in minde. Through our Lord. &c.

The Antiphone. *On Palme Sunday.*

IT is written, I will smite the shepheard, and the sheepe of the flocke shall be dispersed: but after I shall rise againe, I will goe before you into Galaley, there shall you see me, saith our Lord. *Vers.* Deliuer me ô Lord from the euill man. *Resp.* And from the wicked man set me free.

The Prayer.

O Almighty eternall God, which for example of humility, for mankind to follow, caused our Sauiour to take flesh, and to mount the Crosse: grant mercifully, that we may deserue to haue the instructions of his patience, and also the fellowship of his resurrection. Through the same. &c.

The Antiphone. *On the Thursday next before Easter.*

AND they being at supper, Iesus rooke bread, and blessed it, and brake it, & gaue it to his Disciples. *Vers.* Christ was made for vs obedient. *Resp.* Euen vnto death.

The Prayer.

LOoke downe we beseech thee ô Lord vpon thy family, for the which our Lord Iesus Christ doubted not to be betraied to the hands of the wicked, and to vndertake the torments of the Crosse: Who liueth with thee, and the holy Ghost. &c.

The Antiphone *One good Friday.*

WHen he had taken vinegar, he said: It is finished, and bowing his head, gaue vp the ghost. *Vers.* Christ was made for vs obedient vnto death. *Resp.* Euen to the death of the Crosse.

The Prayer.

Looke downe we beseech thee &c. as a boue.

The Antiphone *Of Easter day.*

AND they behoulding did see the stone rowled away: for it was great. Alleluia. *Vers.* This is the day which our Lord hath made. *Resp.* Let vs reioyce, and be glad therein.

The Prayer.

O God which this day hast opened vnto vs by thy only begotten sonne, the entrance of eternity, death being ouercome; our desires, which thou by preuenting doest further, vouchsafe by assisting to preuenture. Through the same. &c.

The Antiphone *On Low Sunday.*

AFter eight dayes the doores being shut, our Lord being entred in, said vnto them, peace be vnto you. Alleluia. Alleluia. Vers. Tarry with us, o Lord. Alleluia. Resp. For night draweth on. Alleluia.

The Prayer.

GRand, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, which celebrate the feast of Easter, may retaine the same, thou granting it, in manners and life. Through our Lord &c.

The Antiphone.

YEe holy, and just, rejoyce in your Lord. Alleluia. God thus chose you, [illegible] Alleluia. Alleluia. Precious in the sight of our Lord. Alleluia. [illegible] death of his Saincts. Alleluia.

The Prayer.

O God, which hast advanced, by the grace of [illegible] Mary [illegible], we beseech thee, [illegible] by this doctrine, and be defended by his prayers. Through our Lord &c.

The Antiphone.

IF you shall [illegible] in you, whatsoever you shall [illegible] done vnto you. Alleluia. Alleluia. Alleluia. Vers. [illegible] Resp.

Resp. Is the death of his Saints. Alleluia.

The Prayer.

O God which by the yearely solemnity of thy Apostles Philip, and Iacob doest make vs glad: Grant, we beseech thee, that in whose merits we do ioy, by their examples we may be instructed. Through, our Lord &c.

The Antiphone *On the Ascention of our Lord.*

O King of glory, ô Lord of vertues, which as a triumpher dideſt ascend this day aboue all heauens, leaue vs not orphanes, but send the promise of the Father vpon vs, the Spirit of truth. Alleluia. *Vers.* Our Lord in heauen. *Resp.* Hath prepared his seate. Alleluia.

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, ô Almighty God, that we, which beleeue in thy only begotten Sonne, our Redeemer, this day to haue ascended to the heauens, may also dwell in minde in things celestiall. Through the same our Lord &c.

The Antiphone *On Whitsunday.*

THis day are compleate the dayes of Pentecost. Alleluia. This day the holy Ghost did appeare to the Disciples in fire, and gaue vnto them guiftes of graces, sent them all the world ouer to preach, and testify, that they which shall beleeue, and be baptised, shall

shall be saued. Alleluia. *Vers.* The Apostles did speake with diuers tongues, Alleluia. *Resp.* The wonderfull workes of God. Alleluia.

The Prayer.

O God, which on this day didest teach the hearts of the faithfull, by the enlightning of the holy Ghost: Grant vnto vs, in the same spirit, to know the thinges that are right, and alwaies to ioy in the consolation thereof. Through our Lord. &c. In the vnity of the same. &c.

The Antiphone *On Trinity Sonday.*

WE confesse thee with our whole heart, and mouth, God the Father vnbegotten: thee, the only begotten Sonne: thee, the holy Ghost, the cofortor, the holy, and vndeuided Trinity: we praise thee, we bless thee, to thee be glory would without end. *Vers.* Blessed art thou O Lord, in the firmament of heauen. *Resp.* Both praise worthy, and glorious for euer.

The Prayer.

O Almighty God, which hast granted vnto thy seruants in confession of the true Faith, to acknowledge the glory of the eternall Trinity, and in power of maiesty, to adore the Vnity: we beseech thee, that in the firmenesse of the same faith, we may be defended from all aduersities. Through our Lord &c.

The Antiphone *On Corpus-Christi-day*

O Sacred

O Sacred feast, in which Christ is receiued: the memory of his Passion renued, our minde is filled with grace: and the pledge of future glory is giuen vnto vs. Alleluia. *Vers.* Bread from heauen thou hast giuen vs. *Resp.* Hauing in it all delectations. Alleluia.

The Prayer.

O God which vnder the admirable Sacrament, hast left vnto vs the memory of thy Passion, graunt, we beseech thee, that we may so worship the sacred misteries of thy body, and Blood, that continually wee may feele in vs the fruit of thy Redemption. Who liuest, and raignest, &c.

The Antiphone On the Nativity of S. Iohn Baptist, called Mid-somer day.

THe Childe, which is borne to vs, is more then a Prophet: for this is he of whome our Sauiour saith, among the borne of women, a greater hath not risen then Iohn the Baptist. *Vers.* This childe is great before our Lord. *Resp.* For his hand is with him.

The Prayer.

O God which didest make this day honorable vnto vs in the natiuity of blessed Saint Iohn, giue vnto thy people the grace of spirituall ioyes, and direct the mindes of all faithful in the way of eternall saluation. Through our Lord, &c.

The

The Antiphn *On the feast of the Apostles, S. Peter, & S. Paul* Iune. 29.

THis day Simon Peter mounted on the Tree of the Crosse. alleluia. This day the porter of the kingdome reioycing, did passe vnto Christ: This day Paul the Apostle, the light of the world, bowing downe his head for the name of Christ, was crowned with Martyrdome. alleluia. *Vers.* They shew foorth the workes of God. *Resp.* And they vnderstood the things that he wrought.

The Prayer.

O God which hast consecrated this day, by the Martyrdome of thy Apostles, Peter, and Paul: grant vnto thy Church, to follow their commandements in all things, by whome it receiued the beginning of religion. Through our Lord, &c.

The antiphone *On the feast of Saint Mary Magdalen.* July 22.

A Woma that was a sinner in the city, brought an alabaster box of ointment, and standing behinde, beside

the

the feete of our Lord, beganne to water his feete with her teares, & wiped them with the haires of her head. *Vers.* God elected, and fore-chose her. *Resp.* He maketh her dwell in his Tabernacle.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, ô Lord, let vs be assisted by the suffrages of blessed Mary Magdelen, by whose prayers, thou being intreated, didest raise Lazarus her brother from hell to life againe, after he had bin foure daies dead: who liuest, and raignest, &c.

The Antiphone *On the feast of S. Iames the Apostle. July. 25.*

Be you strong in battaile, &c. *as before in page. 356.*

The Prayer.

BE thou, ô Lord, a Sanctifier; and guardian to thy people, that being defended by the custody of Iames the Apostle, it both by conuersation please thee, and serue thee with a minde voyde of care. Through our Lord, &c.

The

The Antiph: *On the feast of Saint Laurence Martyr. 10. August.*

BLessed Laurence, while being laid on the gridiron, he was broyled; said vnto the most wicked Tyrant, It is now enough, turne and eate. For the goods of the Church which thou requirest, the handes of the poore haue caried vp into the heauenly treasures.

Vers. Laurence the Deacon hath wrought a good worke. *Resp.* Who by the signe of the Crosse gaue sight to the blinde.

The, Praier.

GRant vs, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, to quench the flames of our vices, which hast giuen power to blessed Laurence to ouercome the burning heat of his torments. Through our Lord Iesus Christ. Amen.

The Antiphone *On the Feast of the Assumption of our Blessed Lady, August. 15.*

THis day the Virgin Mary ascended the Heauens: reioyce yee, for shee raigneth with Christ for euer. *Vers.* The holy

holy Mother of Christ is exalted. *Resp.* Vnto the celestiall Kingdomes, aboue the Quires of Angels.

The Praier

O Lord, we beseech thee, to forgiue the offences of thy seruaunts, that we, that are not able to please thee, for our owne actes, may be saued by the intercession of the Mother of thy Sonne our Lord. Through the same our Lord Iesus. &c.

The Antiphone *On the Feast of S. Bartholomew the Apostle,*

Aug. 24.

Be strong in battaile. &c. *as before in pag.* 350.

The Praier

Almighty euerlasting God, who hast grated vs a venerable, & holy ioy of this day, in the solemnity of thy blessed Apostle Bartholomew: giue vnto thy holy Church, we beseech thee, alwaie to loue that, which he beleeued, and to vtter that, which he taught. Through our Lord Iesus Christ. &c.

The

The Antiphone *On the Feast of S. Matthew Apostle, and Euangelist,* September. 21.

Be you strong in battaile &c. *as before pag.* 356.

The Prayer.

LEt vs be assisted O Lord, by the praiers of thy blessed Apostle, and Euangelist Matthew: that by his intercession, that may be giuen vs, which our possibility doth not obtaine. Through our Lord Iesus Christ &c.

The Antiphone *On the Feast of S. Michaell the Archangell* September. 29.

I Most glorious Prince Michaell the Archangell, be mindefull of vs here & euery where: pray allwayes vnto the Sonne of God for vs. Alleluia. Alleluia. *Vers.* In the sight of Angels, I wil sing vnto thee, O my God. *Resp.* At thy holy Temple, I will adore thee, and to thy name I will confesse.

The Prayer.

O God which after a marueilous ordendidest dispose the ministries

of

of Angels, and men: grant mercifully, that by whom attēding on thee, thou art assisted in heauen, by them our life in earth may be defended. Through our Lord. &c.

The Antiphone. *On the feast of S. Luke. Euangelist. Octob.* 18.

BE you strong in battaile. *Vers.* They shewed forth &c. pag. 356.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee, let thy S. Luke the Euangelist be a meane for vs, who for the honour of thy name carried alwaies in his body the mortification of the Crosse. Through our Lord &c.

The Antiphone. *On Simon, and Iude. Octob.* 28.

BE you strong in battaile *Vers.* They shewed forth. &c. 356.

The Prayer.

O God, who by thy Blessed Apostles Simon, and Iude, hast granted vs to come vnto the knowledge of thy name, giue vs ability in profiting to celebrate

lebrate their euerlasting glory, and celebrating to profit. Through our Lord &c.

The Antiph. *On the feast of all Saints 1. Nouemb.*

O How glorious is thy kingdome, wherein with Christ all Saints reioyce, and being attired with white vestures they follow the Lãbe whereſoeuer hee ſhall goe. *Vers.* The Saints in glory ſhall exceedingly reioyce. *Reſp.* They ſhall be glad in their beds.

The Prayer.

O Almighty euerlasting God, who haſt granted vs vnder one ſolemnity, to honour the Merits of all Saints: we beſeech thee, that Interceſſors being multiplied, thou wilt grant vnto vs the deſired aboundance of thy mercy. Through our Lord &c.

The Antiph. *On the feaſt of S. Andrew 30. Nouemb.*

WHen B. Andrew was come vnto the place, where the Croſſe was prepared he cried out, & ſaid; O good Croſſe long time deſired, & now

prepared to a greedy minde, ſecure, and ioyfull I come to thee, and thou alſo reioyſing receiue me, the diſciple of him which hanged on thee. *Verſ.* They did ſhew forth &c. pag. 363.

The Praier.

WE meekely ô Lord, beſeech thy Maieſty, that like as Bleſſed Andrew the Apoſtle, became a preacher, and gouernour of thy Church, euen ſo let him be with thee a perpetuall Interceſſour for vs. Through our Lord &c.

The Antiphone *On the feaſt of the Conception of our bleſſed Lady* 8. *Decemb. Viſitation* 2. *Iuly, or Nativity* 8. *of September.*

O Virgin mother of God, thy Conception (Viſitation) *or* (Nativity) hath ſhewed forth ioy to the whole world, for out of thee is ſprung vp the Sonne of iuſtice, Chriſt our God, which diſſoluing malediction, hath giuen benediction, and confounding death, hath giuen vs life euerlaſting: *Verſ.* This day is the Conception (Viſitation) *or* Nativity) of holy

holy Mary the Virgin. *Resp.* Whose glorious life doth lighten all Churches.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, ô Lord, bestow the guift of thy heauenly grace on thy seruants: that to whom, the birth of the blessed Virgin hath bene a beginning of health, the votiue solemnity of her Conception (Visitation) or (Nativity) may yeild encrease of peace. Through our Lord Iesus Christ, &c.

The Antiph. *On the Feast of S. Thomas Apostle 21. Decemb.*

O Thomas for that thou hast seene me thou hast beleeued, blessed are they which haue not seene, and beleeued. Alleluia. *Vers.* They did shew forth: as before. pag. 363.

The Prayer.

GRant vnto vs, we beseech thee, ô Lord, to glory in the solemnities of blessed Thomas thy Apostle, that we may euer be holpen by his patronage, & with agreeable deuotiõ follow his faith. Through our Lord Iesus Christ. &c.

The Antiph. *On the feast of the Nativity of our Lord called Christmas day. 25. Dec.*

ON this day Christ was borne, on this day our Saviour appeared, on this day the Angels doe sing on earth, the Archangels do reioyce, on this day the iust doe triumphe, saying: Glory be to God on high. Alleluia. *Vers.* Our Lord hath made knowne. Alleluia. *Resp.* His saving health. Alleluia.

The Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, ô Almighty God, that the Nativity of thy only begotten Sonne by flesh, may deliuer vs: whome old seruitude keepes vnder the yoake of sinne. Through the same our Lord &c.

The Antiphone *On the feast of S. Stephen the first Martyr Dec. 26.*

DEuout men buried Stephen, and made lamentation ouer him. *Vers.* Stephen did see the heauens open. *Resp.* He did see, and entred in: blessed is the man to whom the heauens shall be opened.

The

The Prayer.

GRant vs, we beseech thee, ô Lord, to imitate that which we worship that we may loue our enemies: for that we celebrate his natiuity, who likewise knewe to pray vnto our Lord for his persecutours. Through our Lord Iesus &c.

The Antiphone *On the Feast of S. Iohn, Apostle, and Euangelist 27. December.*

THis is Iohn who at the supper did leane on our Lords breast: blessed is the Apostle, to whom the secrets of heauen were reueiled. *Vers.* Blessed Iohn is greatly to be honoured. *Resp.* Who at supper leaned on our Lords breast.

The Prayer.

THou being benigne, lighten thy Church O Lord, that it being Illuminated by B. Iohn the Apostle, and Euangelist, may attaine to eternall guifts Through Iesus Christ &c.

The Antiphone *On the Feasts of the holy Innocents. 28. December.*

INnocet, Infants were killed for Christ, sucking babes were slaine by the

wicked kinge: they follow the Lambe without spot, and saye alwaies: glory be to thee, ô Lord. *Vers.* Vnder the throne of God all the Saints do cry. *Resp.* O our God reuenge our blood.

The Prayer.

O God whose renowne, as this day the innocent Martyrs, not speaking, but dying did confesse: mortify in vs all euil's of vices, that thy faith which our tongues doth pronounce, our life also in manners may confesse. Through Iesus Christ our Lord &c.

The Antiphone *On the Feast of S. Thomas of Canterbury, Bishop, and Martyr 28. December.*

THis Saint for the loue of God did combate vnto death, and conceiued no feare at the words of the vngodly, for his foundation was laid on a strong rocke. *Vers.* with glory, and honor thou ô Lord hast crowned him. *Resp.* And thou hast giuen him soueraignty ouer the workes of thy hands.

The Prayer.

O God for whose Church the glorious Bishop Thomas was slaine by the swordes of the wicked: grant, we beseech thee, that all they which intreat his helpe, may obtaine healthfull effect of their petition. Through our Lord. &c.

THE LITANIE FOR THE SICKE.

Lord haue mercy
Christ haue mercy.
Lord haue mercy.
Holy Mary.
All holy Angels, and Archangels.
Holy Abel.
All the company of the iust.
Holy Abraham.
Holy S. Iohn Baptist.
All holy Patriarkes, and Prophets.
Saint Peter.
Saint Paul.
Saint Andrew.
Saint Iohn.

Pray for them.

All holy Apostles, and Euangelists
All holy disciples of our Lord.
All holy Innocents.
Saint Stephen.
Saint Laurence.
All holy Martyrs.
Saint Siluester.
Saint Augustine.
All holy Bishops, and Confessors,
Saint Benet.
Saint Francis.
All holy Monkes, and Eremites.
Saint Mary Magdalen.
Saint Lucie.
All holy Virgins, and Widdowes.
All holy Saintes of God, make intercession for him.

Pray for him.

Haue mercy, and Spare him ô Lord.
Haue mercy, and heare him ô Lord.
Haue mercy, and deliuer him ô Lord.
From thy anger.
From an euill death.
From the danger of death.
From the paines of hell.
From all euill.

Deliuer him.

From

From the power of the Diuell.
By thy Natiuity.
By thy Crosse, and Passion.
By thy Death, and Burriall.
By thy glorious Resurrection.
By thy wonderfull Ascention.
By the grace of the Holy Ghost the Comforter.
In the day of iudgment.
We sinners.

That thou wouldest deliuer the soule of thy seruant from all dangers of hell, and from all snares, that may entrap him to paine, and from all tribulation.

That thou wouldest deliuer the soule of thy seruant, as thou hast deliuered Enoch, and Elias from the common death of the world.

That thou wouldest deliuer the soule of thy seruant, as thou deliueredst Noe from drowning in the generall flood.

That thou wouldest deliuer the soule of thy seruant as thou deliueredst Abraham out of Vr of the Chaldees.

We beseech thee to heare vs &c.

That thou wouldest deliuer the soule of thy seruant, as thou deliueredst Iob from his Passions, and paines.

That thou wouldest deliuer the soule of thy seruant, as thou deliueredst Isaack, from being offered in Sacrifice, and from the handes of his Father.

That thou wouldest deliuer the soule of thy seruant, as thou deliueredst Loth from Sodome, and from the flame of fire.

That thou wouldest deliuer the soule of thy seruant, as thou deliueredst Moyses out from the hands of Pharao, King of the Egyptians.

That thou wouldest deliuer the soule of thy seruant, as thou deliueredst Daniell out from the denne of Lyons.

That thou wouldest deliuer the soule of thy seruant, as thou deliueredst the three Children, out of the fiery furnace, and from the handes of the cruell, and vnmercifull Tirant.

That thou wouldest deliuer the soule of thy seruant, as thou deliueredst Susanna

We beseech thee to heare vs.

from

from the crime with which she was falsly charged,

That thou wouldest deliuer the soule of thy seruant, as thou deliueredst Dauid from the handes of king Saule, and Goliat.

That thou wouldest deliuer the soule of thy seruant, as thou deliueredst Saint Peter, and Saint Paul out of prison.

And as thou deliueredst that blessed Virgin, and Martyr S. Tecla, from her most cruell torments: so vouchsafe to deliuer the soule of this thy seruant, and make him partaker of the euerlasting ioyes in heauen with thee.

Lambe of God that takest away the sinnes of the world, Heare vs ô Lord.

Lambe of God that takest away the sinnes of the world Spare vs o Lord.

Lambe of God that takest away the sinnes of the world Haue mercy on vs.

Lord haue mercy.

Christ haue mercy.

Lord haue mercy.

We beseech thee to heare vs.

The

The Prayer.

O Mercifull God, ô benigne God, who according, to the multitude of thy mercies, doest blot out the sinns of such as are penitent, and with thy remission, and pardon, doest cleane purge the blame of offences past: mercifully looke vpon this thy seruant N. and for our praiers grãt him his request, who with all his heart confessing thy name doth most earnestly craue for pardon of all his sinnes. Renewe in him, ô most mercifull Father, whatsoeuer is corrupt through the frailty of the flesh, or that which hath bin defiled, by the craft of the Diuel: and ioyne againe to the vnity of thy body the Church, the member which thou hast redeemed. Haue mercy ô Lord vpon his sighes, haue mercy vpõ his teares, and admit againe into the sacrament of thy reconciliation, him, who hath no hope but in thy mercy. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

CERTAINE

DEVOVT AND GODLY PETITIONS, commonly called:

IESVS PSALTER.

Phil. 2. *In nomine Iesu omne genu flectatur, cælestium, terrestrium, et infernorum. Et omnis lingua confiteatur, quia Dominus Iesus Christus in gloria est Dei Patris.*

The first Petition.

1 Iesu Iesu Iesu mercy.
2 Iesu Iesu Iesu mercy.
3 Iesu

3 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu mercy.
4 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu mercy.
5 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu mercy.
6 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu mercy.
7 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu mercy.
8 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu mercy.
9 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu mercy.
x Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu mercy.

IEſu haue mercy on me, and forgiue me the great offences, which I haue done in the ſight of thee.

Grant me grace Ieſu, for the loue of thee, to deſpiſe ſinne, and all wordly vanity.

Haue mercy on all ſinners, Ieſu I beſeech thee, turne their vices into vertues: and make them true obſeruers of thy law, and louers of thee: bring them to bliſſe in euerlaſting glory.

Haue mercy alſo on the ſoules in purgatory, for thy bitter Paſſion, I beſeech thee, and for thy glorious name Ieſu.

O Holy Trinity, one verie God, haue mercy on me. *Pater noſter. Aue Maria.*

The

The second Petition.

1 Iesu Iesu Iesu helpe me.
2 Iesu Iesu Iesu helpe me.
3 Iesu Iesu Iesu helpe me.
4 Iesu Iesu Iesu helpe me.
5 Iesu Iesu Iesu helpe me.
6 Iesu Iesu Iesu helpe me.
7 Iesu Iesu Iesu helpe me.
8 Iesu Iesu Iesu helpe me.
9 Iesu Iesu Iesu helpe me.
x Iesu Iesu Iesu helpe me.

IEsu helpe me to ouercome all temptations to sinne, and the malice of my ghostly enemy.

To spend my time in vertue, and labour acceptable to thee, to represse the motions of my flesh in slouth, gluttony, and carnality. To haue my heart enamored of vertue, and the glorious presence of thee, to haue good name, and fame, Iesu to thy honour, and to the comfort of me.

Haue mercy on all sinners, Iesu I beseech thee: turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obseruers of thy

thy Law, and louers of thee, bring them to bliſſe in euerlaſting glory.

Haue mercy alſo on the ſoules in purgatory, for thy bitter paſſion I beſeech thee, and for thy glorious name Ieſu.

O holy Trinity, on very God haue mercy on me. *Pater noſter. Aue Maria.*

The third Petition.

1	Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu	ſtrengthen me.
2	Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu	ſtrengthen me.
3	Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu	ſtrengthen me.
4	Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu	ſtrengthen me.
5	Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu	ſtrengthen me.
6	Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu	ſtrengthen me.
7	Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu	ſtrengthen me.
8	Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu	ſtrengthen me.
9	Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu	ſtrengthen me.
10	Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu	ſtrengthen me.

IEſu ſtrengthen me in ſoule, & bodie to execute the workes of vertue to the pleaſure of thee, whereby I may come to thy euerlaſting ioy, & felicity.

Grant firme purpoſe, moſt merciful Ieſu to amend my life, & to recompence for

for those yeares which I haue misspent to the displeasure of thee in euill thoughtes, delectations, consentings, words, works and euell customes.

Also in breaking thy commandements, whereby I haue deserued damnation, and thine enmity.

Make mine heart obedient to fulfill thy will, and ready to doe for thy loue, the workes of pitty.

Grant me the seauen guifts of the holy Ghost, the eight Beatitudes, the foure Cardinall vertues, and in receiuing of the Sacraments, deuoutly to dispose me.

Haue mercy on all sinners, Iesu I beseech thee: turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obseruers of thy law and louers of thee, bring them to blisse in euerlasting glory.

Haue mercy also on the soules in purgatory, for thy bitter Passion I beseech thee, and for thy glorious name Iesu.

O Holie Trinity, one very God; haue mercy on me. *Pater noster. Ave Maria.*

The fourth Petition.

1	Iesu Iesu Iesu	comfort me.
2	Iesu Iesu Iesu	comfort me.
3	Iesu Iesu Iesu	comfort me.
4	Iesu Iesu Iesu	comfort me.
5	Iesu Iesu Iesu	comfort me.
6	Iesu Iesu Iesu	comfort me.
7	Iesu Iesu Iesu	comfort me.
8	Iesu Iesu Iesu	comfort me.
9	Iesu Iesu Iesu	comfort me.
x	Iesu Iesu Iesu	comfort me.

IEsu comfort me, and giue me grace to haue my most ioy, and pleasure in thee.

Send me heauenly meditations, ghostly sweetenesse, & feruour of thy glory.

Rauish my soule with burning desire to thy heauenly ioy, where I shall euerlastingly dwell with thee.

Grant me sweete Sauiour Iesu, contempt of all damnable pleasure full of time, and misery.

Grant me remembrance of my saluation, with feare of damnation.

Also remembrance of thy goodnesse, thy guifts, & great kindnesse shewed vnto me,

me

Reduce into my minde my sinnes, & vnkindnesse, whereby I haue offended thee.

Grant me the spirit of perfect pennãce, contrition, confession, and satisfaction, to obtaine thy grace, and from filthy sinne to purge me.

Haue mercy on all sinners Iesu I beseech thee, turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obseruers of thy law, and louers of thee: bring them to blisse in euerlasting glory.

Haue mercy also on the soules in purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseeche thee, and for thy glorious name Iesu.

O Holy Trinity, one very God, haue mercy on me. *Pater noster. Aue Maria.*

The fifth Petition.

1 Iesu Iesu Iesu make me constant, and stable.
2 Iesu Iesu Iesu make me.
3 Iesu Iesu Iesu make me.
4 Iesu Iesu Iesu make me.
5 Iesu Iesu Iesu make me.
6 Iesu Iesu Iesu make me.

7	Iesu Iesu Iesu	make me.
8	Iesu Iesu Iesu	make me.
9	Iesu Iesu Iesu	make me.
x	Iesu Iesu Iesu	make me.

IEsu make me constant, and stable in faith, hope, and charity, with continuance in vertue, and will not to offend thee.

Make me oft to remember thy Passion, and bitter paines, which thou sufferedst for me.

Send me perfect patience in all tribulation, and aduersitie.

Preserue me from Pride, Ire, Enuie, Couetousnesse, and from all offences to thy Lawe contrary.

The Catholicke obseruances of thy Church make me to keepe truly.

Make my soule to holy doctrine obedient, and to thinges pertaining to my Ghostly weale, for the loue of thee.

Suffer no false delight of this deceauable life, by fleshly temptation, and fraude of the fiend for to blinde me.

To

To the houre of my death, my fiue senses Iesu keepe, I beseech thee.

From excesse in speaking, in feeding, and worke, preserue my frailty.

Haue mercy on all sinners Iesu I beseech thee, turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obseruers of thy Law, and louers of thee: bring them to blisse in euerlasting glory.

Haue mercy also on the soules in purgatory, for thy bitter Passion I beseech thee, and for thy glorious name. Iesu.

O holy Trinity, one very God haue mercy on me. *Pater noster Aue Maria.*

Phil. 2. *Dominus noster Iesus Christus humiliauit semetipsum. Pro nobis factus obediens vsque ad mortem, mortem autem Crucis Pater. Aue. Credo.*

In nomine Iesu omne genu flectatur, celestium, terrestrium, et infernorum. Et omnis lingua confiteatur, quia Dominus Iesus Christus in gloria est Dei Patris.

The six. Petition.

wrath, Ire, and indignation, mercifull Lord, let neuer fall vpon me.

Thy mercy, and thy merits, my Sauiour, be ever betweene them, and me.

Haue mercy on all sinners, Iesu I beseech thee: turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obseruers of thy law, and louers of thee: bring them to blisse in euerlasting glorie.

Haue mercy also on the soules in purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious name Iesu.

O Holie Trinitie, one very God, haue mercy on me. *Pater noster. Aue Maria.*

The seuenth Petition.

1 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me grace to dreade thee.

2 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
3 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
4 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
5 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
6 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
7 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
8 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
9 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.

1 Iesu Iesu Iesu light me.
2 Iesu Iesu Iesu light me.
3 Iesu Iesu Iesu light me.
4 Iesu Iesu Iesu light me.
5 Iesu Iesu Iesu light me.
6 Iesu Iesu Iesu light me.
7 Iesu Iesu Iesu light me.
8 Iesu Iesu Iesu light me.
9 Iesu Iesu Iesu light me.
x Iesu Iesu Iesu light me.

IEsu light me with ghostly wisedome to know thy goodnesse, and those things which are most acceptable to thee.

Grant me grace to giue good example profitable to soules, that none be hurt by me, and to helpe those with good counsell, which haue offended thee.

Make me to proceed from vertue to vertue, vnto such time that I shall cleerely see thy Maiesty.

Let me not turne to those sinnes, which I haue sorrowed for, and by confession haue accused me of.

The horrible sentence of endlesse death, the terrible iudgement of damnation, thy

wrath,

℣ Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me,

IEsu grant me grace inwardly to dread thee, & to eschue those things where-by I might offend thee.

Thy Blessed mother be a mediatrice for me, and purchase me a contrite heart for that I haue offended thee.

Remooue my sinnefull dispositions which dull my heart, and like lead doe suppresse me.

All thy Saints pray for me, that I be not seperated from thee, and their blessed fellowship in thy heauenly citty.

Let me not forget, good Lord, the riches of thy goodnesse, of thy patience, of thy long sufferance, and benignity.

Let the threatning of paine. & torment, which shall fall vpon sinners, the losse of thy loue, and of thy heauenly inheritance, euer feare me to offend thee.

Suffer me not to lie in sinne, but call me shone to pennance: when I haue displeased thee, haue mercy on me.

Haue mercy on all sinners Iesu I beseech thee, turne their vices into vertues,

and

and make them true obſeruers of thy law, and louers of thee: bring them to bliſſe in euerlaſting glory.

Haue mercy alſo on the ſoules in purgatory, for thy bitter Paſſion I beſeech thee, and for thy glorious name Ieſu.

O Holie Trinity: one very God, haue mercy on me. *Paternoſter. Aue Maria.*

The eight Petition.

1 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu grant me grace to loue thee.

2	Ieſu	Ieſu Ieſu	grant me.
3	Ieſu	Ieſu Ieſu	grant me.
4	Ieſu	Ieſu Ieſu	grant me.
5	Ieſu	Ieſu Ieſu	grant me.
6	Ieſu	Ieſu Ieſu	grant me.
7	Ieſu	Ieſu Ieſu	grant me.
8	Ieſu	Ieſu Ieſu	grant me.
9	Ieſu	Ieſu Ieſu	grant me.
10	Ieſu	Ieſu Ieſu	grant me.

IEſu grant me grace, truely to loue thee, for thy endleſſe goodneſſe, and for thoſe guiftes which I haue receaued, and truſt to receaue of thee.

Let the remembrance of thy kindeneſſe

neſſe, and patience, conquer the malice, and wretched deſire in me.

Draw me Lord to thee, by perfect loue, and charity.

By breaking of thy commandements I haue deſpiſed thee.

Grant me good Lord, in keeping of them, as greatly to honour thee.

From leſſe ſinne, that I fall not into the greater, Lord preſerue me.

Doe with me according to thy mercy, and not after my miſery: withdraw thy ſworde of vengeance, for thy great mercie, and pitie.

Grant me Lord to be the child of ſaluation, in body, and ſoule, to haue glorification, cleare ſight, and fruition of thy Deuinity and euer preſently to ſee the glorious Trinity.

Haue mercy on all ſinners, Ieſu I beſeech thee: turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obſeruers of thy law, and louers of thee: bring them to bliſſe in euerlaſting glory.

Haue mercy alſo on the ſoules in purgatory

gatory for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious name Iesu.

O Holy Trinity, one very God haue mercy on me. *Pater noster. Aue Maria.*

The ninth Petition.

1 Iesu Iesu Iesu, grant me grace to remember my death.

2 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
3 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
4 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
5 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
6 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
7 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
8 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
9 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
x Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.

Iesu grant me grace for to remember perfectly the danger of my death, and the great accompt which I must then giue to thee, and so dispose me, that my soule be acceptable to thee, and to thy glorious mother the B. Virgin Mary.

Then with the assistance of the glorious Angell S. Michaell, deliuer me from the danger of my ghostly enemie. And

thee

thee my good Angell I beseech then to helpe me.

Then good Lord remember thy mercy, and for mine offences turne not thy louely face from me.

O my Lord, be mercifull, kinde, and meeke iudge vnto me at that dreadefull houre: that I may not heare the rigour of thy righteousnesse, therefore I appeale to thy mercy.

Thy mercy exceedeth thy iudgment, and to vs sinners it is saluation, when we cry heartily to thee.

At that dreadfull houre, helpe vs most mercifull Lord, which for the time now call for mercy.

Haue mercy on all sinners Iesu I beseech thee: turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obseruers of thy law, and louers of thee, bring them to blisse in euerlasting glory.

Haue mercy also on the soules in purgatory, for thy bitter Passion I beseech thee, and for thy glorious name Iesu.

O Holy Trinity, one very God haue mercy

mercy on me. *Pater noster. Aue Maria.*

The tenth Petition.

1 Iesu Iesu Iesu send me here my purgatory.
2 Iesu Iesu Iesu send me.
3 Iesu Iesu Iesu send me.
4 Iesu Iesu Iesu send me.
5 Iesu Iesu Iesu send me.
6 Iesu Iesu Iesu send me.
7 Iesu Iesu Iesu send me.
8 Iesu Iesu Iesu send me.
9 Iesu Iesu Iesu send me.
x Iesu Iesu Iesu send me.

IEsu send me here my purgatory, and preserue me from those torments of fire which euer shall punish sinne, and iniquity.

Let full hope of thine helpe euer abide in me, that I neuer fall in desperation of thy endlesse mercy.

Mother of God, Patriarkes, Prophets Apostles, Euangelistes, Martyrs, Confessours, Virgins, Widdowes, Matrons, and Innocents, I offer me to your merites, and I beseech you to pray for me,

and

and at my passing helpe to protect me.

With thy Sacraments, Lord then recomfort me, and bring me to the kingedome of endlesse felicity.

My Lord Iesu Christ crucified for me, by the merites of thy glorious Passion, I beseech thee grant me these petitions which I haue asked of thee.

Haue mercy on all sinners Iesu I beseech thee: turne their vices into vertues, & make them true obseruers of thy law, and louers of thee, bring them to blisse in euerlasting glory.

Haue mercy also on the soules in purgatory, for thy bitter Passion I beseech thee, and for thy glorious name Iesu.

O Holy Trinity, one very God haue mercy on me.

Phil. 2. *Dominus noster Iesus Christus humiliauit semetipsum. Pro nobis factus obediens vsque ad mortem, mortem autem Crucis. Pater noster. Aue. Credo.*

In nomine Iesu omne genu flectatur, celestium terrestrium, & infernorum. Et omnis lingua confiteatur, quia Dominus

Iesus

Iesus Christus in gloria est Dei Patris.

The eleauenth Petition

1 Iesu Iesu Iesu, grant me grace to fly euell company.
2 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
3 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
4 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
5 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
6 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
7 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
8 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
9 Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.
x Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.

IEsu grant me grace to fly euell company: and when I come among them for thy glorious Passion, I beseech thee preserue me, that none occasion of mortall sinne ouercome me, and send me ghostly comfort by such as be true louers of thee.

Keepe my mouth, good Lord from slanderous speaking, lying, false witnesse bearing, cursing, swearing, vncharitable chiding, dissolute laughing, & words of vanity.

Make

Make me, blessed Lord, with dreade to remember, thou presently hearest me, which of all my words shalt judge me.

Suffer not my heart to be light of credit, in hearing detraction, obloquie, rancour, and Ire.

Iesu represse in me all inordinate affection of carnalitie, and where I haue by euell fellowship offended, meekely I aske mercy of thee, and I beseech thee for helpe, to all that cry to thee for mercy.

Thy power protect me, thy wisdome direct me, thy fatherly pitty correct me.

Send me gratious life, and blessed ending: and thy Passion preserue me from euerlasting damnation, and terrour of mine enemy.

Haue mercy on all sinners Iesu I beseech thee: turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obseruers of thy law, and louers of thee, bring them to blisse in euerlasting glory.

Haue mercy also on the soules in purgatory, for thy bitter Passion I beseech thee,

thee, and for thy glorious name. Iesu.

O Holy Trinity, one very God haue mercy on me. *Pater noster. Aue Maria.*

The twelfth Petition.

1. Iesu Iesu Iesu giue me grace to cal for helpe to thee.
2. Iesu Iesu Iesu giue me.
3. Iesu Iesu Iesu giue me.
4. Iesu Iesu Iesu giue me.
5. Iesu Iesu Iesu giue me.
6. Iesu Iesu Iesu giue me.
7. Iesu Iesu Iesu giue me.
8. Iesu Iesu Iesu giue me.
9. Iesu Iesu Iesu giue me.
10. Iesu Iesu Iesu giue me.

IEsu giue me grace, and specially in the time of temptation, to cal for help to thee, & then with faithfull minde to remember thy Passion, which thou sufferedst for me, then most mercifull Lord keepe my soule frō consent of sinne for very true loue of thee, then let sinne appeare stinking, & abhominable to me. Let the remembrance of the paines of hell, and damnation, horrible, and ter-

rible, and full of thine enmitie, with the pierce of thy meeke patience, through charitey, and chastity, mitigate the proneny to sinne, and frailey in me.

In my temptations Lord, I beseech thee help me, for the tender loue that thou didest shew to thy Mother, and she to thee.

Repell the power of my aduersaryes, which intend the damnation of me.

Inhabite my soule, O Sauiour, which with all humble subiection desireth the blessed presence of thee.

Make me pure in spirit, meeke in speaking, patient in suffering, hungrie of righteous working, and mercifull to all them that be in miserie.

Make me peaceable in conuersation, cleane in heart with holy meditation, & ioyfully to suffer persecution in the cause of thee.

Let all my powers, and desires be fulfilled according to the will of thee, and all my petitions ordered to thy wisedome, and to the euerlasting profit of me.

Haue

Haue mercy on all ſinners, Ieſu I beſeech thee, turne their vices into vertues: and make them true obſeruers of thy law, and louers of thee: bring them to bliſſe in euerlaſting glory.

Haue mercy alſo on the ſoules in purgatory, for thy bitter Paſſion, I beſeech thee, and for thy glorious name Ieſu.

O holie Trinity, one very God haue mercy on me. *Pater noſter. Aue Maria.*

The thirteenth Petition.

1 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu make me to perſeuer in vertue acceptable to thee.
2 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu make me.
3 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu make me.
4 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu make me.
5 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu make me.
6 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu make me.
7 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu make me.
8 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu make me.
9 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu make me.
x Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu make me.

Ieſu make me perſeuerant in the bleſſed ſeruice of thee.

In holy cuſtome, and vertuous occupa-

tion, Lord keepe my ſoule, and body.

Make me flie ſinfull delectations, and patiently to ſuffer iniuries, and rebukes, in recompence of my diſobedient heart to thee.

Prouide good Lord that life to me, which thou knowest moſt to thy honour, and for my eternal felicity;

Fill mine heart with contrition, and mine eyes with teares, that I neuer be forſaken of thee.

Awake my dull ſoule from ſleepe of ſinne, and ſend me help from heauen, my Sauiour to ouercome the old Serpent with all his cautels, by exerciſe in vertue, and ſpeciall grace of thee.

The Angels of light, deliuer me from the Angels of darkeneſſe, and from their great cruelty.

Let thy obedyence Lord, recompence for my obſtinacie, thy abſtinence, for my ſuperfluity, thy meekneſſe, and thy patience, for my pride, irefull heart, and enmity.

Thy charity for my malice, thy deuocion for

for my dulneſſe, thy louing heart for my vnkindneſſe, thy holy death for wretched life, and for all my miſery.

Haue mercy on all ſinners, Ieſu I beſeech thee: turne there vices into vertues, & make them true obſeruers of thy law, and louers of thee, bring them to bliſſe in euerlaſting glory.

Haue mercy alſo on the ſoules in purgatory, for thy bitter Paſſion I beſeech thee, and for thy glorious name Ieſu.

O Holy Trinity, one very God, haue mercy on me.

Pater noſter. Ave Maria.

The fourtheenth Petition.

1 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu grant me grace to fixe my minde on thee.
2 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu grant me.
3 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu grant me.
4 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu grant me.
5 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu grant me.
6 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu grant me.
7 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu grant me.
8 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu grant me
9 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu grant me.

℣ Iesu Iesu Iesu grant me.

IEsu grant me grace, especially in the time of prayer, to fixe my minde on thee, and then to remember my wretchednesse, and faithfully to call for helpe to thee.

That time to remember the perils of body, and soule, which I haue escaped, and the benefits that I haue receaued, through thy great charitie: and with all my heart, Lord, then to giue laud to thee.

In this prayer I thanke thee for all the creatures which thou hast made to helpe man, and that thou hast made him to thy image, finally in thy glory to honor thee.

The motions of my running minde, the desire of my vnstable heart, in the tyme of praier stoppe, and stay, I beseech thee.

Represse the power of my ghostly enemies, which then draw my mynde fro ghostly weale, to many imaginations of vanity.

With the hand of thy feruent loue, then I beseech thee to take me, and

strengthen me in thy power, and with thy goodnesse glad me.

Keepe me so occupyed in good works, that my praiers may be acceptable to thee.

Heare now sweete Sauiour Iesu, heare the voice of a sinner, which would faine loue thee, and with a heart as gladlie please thee, as euer it hath offended thee: and if it please thy grace, more largely to recompence, it beseeches thee.

Iesu saue mine enemies from thine enemiey, and forgiue them that they haue offended me, like as I would be forgiuen in those things whereby I haue offended thee.

Lord help all those which haue helpē the, or praied for me, or shewed me any deed of pitty.

Thy grace Lord, and the merits of thy pretious blood, defend me from the striking Angell, and the spirit of vestilence, & make him to [illegible] fire.

Haue mercy on all sinners, Iesu I beseech thee: turne their vices into [illegible]

and make the true obſeruers of thy law, and louers of thee, bring them to bliſſe in euerlaſting glory.

℣. Haue mercy alſo on the ſoules in purgatory, for thy bitter Paſſion I beſeech thee, and for thy glorious name Ieſu,

O Holy Trinity, one very God haue mercy on me. *Pater noſter. Aue Maria.*

The fifteenth Paſſion.

℟ Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu giue me grace to order my life to thee.
℟ Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu giue me.
3 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu giue me.
4 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu giue me.
5 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu giue me.
6 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu giue me.
7 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu giue me.
8 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu giue me.
9 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu giue me.
10 Ieſu Ieſu Ieſu giue me.

IEſu giue me grace to order my life, & the workes of my body, and ſoule, with actuall intent, finallie to thee, and to the reward of thy infinite ioy, and eternall felicitie.

The

The Water and blood which ranne from thy blessed heart, washe my soule from sinne, and iniquity, and purchase to me abundance of grace faithfully to serue thee.

O my Lord, my life, my might, my sight, leade me, feede me, & speede me in the pilgrimage of this mortalitie.

Grant me Lord by the merits of thy Passion, and vertue of thy most excellent and glorious deuinity, whatsoeuer thy wisedome knoweth most expedient to me, which my miserable life is not worthy to obtaine of thee.

At the houre of my death when I shall be accused before thee, for that death that thou suffer'dst for sinners, haue mercy on me.

Breake my froward heart, and make it obedient to thee. From sodaine, and vnprouided death, Lord preserue me.

Grant me grace, to depart with contempt of this world, and with ioyfull heart to come to thee.

In the remembrance of thy Passion

make me ioyfully to take temptation, & tribulation for the loue of thee.

Make me moost to loue that ioyfull life, that immortall glory, most excellet blisse, & endlesse felicity, which is ordained in the heauenly kingdome, for the seruantes of thee.

By the vertue of thy Incarnation, Natiuity, Passion, and Resurrection, grant me these supplications, which I haue made to thee.

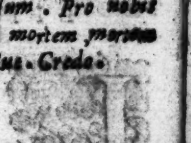
Beseech thee, ô sweete Iesus, that this inuocation, and Psalter of thee, by the mediation of thy most intirely beloued Mother, may purchase me a gratious life, and blessed ending, free from debt, and deadly sinne: and after my bodily death euerlasting life, with endlesse blisse, and felicitie.

Haue mercy on all sinners, Iesu I beseech thee, turne their vices into vertues, & make them true obseruers of thy law, and louers of thee: bring them to thee in euerlasting glory.

Haue mercy also on the soules in

purgatory, for thy bitter Passion I beseech thee, & for thy glorious name Iesu O Holy Trinity, one very God have mercy on me.

Phil. 2. *Dominus noster Iesus Christus humiliauit semetipsum. Pro nobis factus obediens vsque ad mortem, mortem autem Crucis. Pater. Ave. Credo.*



THE

GOLDEN

LITANY.

LORD haue mercy vpon vs.
CHRIST haue mercy vpon vs.
Lord haue mercy vpon vs, and grant vs vertue of soule, and minde in earth, and aboue earth, that we may serue thee after the pleasure of thy will.

GOD euerlasting Father, by thy heauenly vertue. haue mercy vpon vs.
The Sonne of God, Redeemer of the world. haue mercy vpon vs.
The holy Ghost by thy goodnesse. haue mercy vpon vs.
God the increate, and vndeuided Trinity. haue mercy vpon vs.

By

By thy deuine nature. haue mercy on vs.
By thy infinite meekenesse. haue mercy.
By thy selfe, and all goodnesse, that in thee thou beholdest. haue mercy.
By the creation of heauen, and earth, and all things that in them are. haue.
By thy goodnesse that diddest create Angels. haue mercy vpon vs.
By the loue thou haddest, when thou createdst man to thine owne similitude, haue mercy vpon vs.
By the great loue thou haddest, to redeeme man after his fall. haue mercy.
By that ineffable loue that thou haddest, when thou diddest choose the worthy Virgin *Mary* to be thy Mother. haue.
By the holy name of *Mary*. haue.
By the conception of the Virgin thy Mother, the which was sanctified in her mothers wombe. haue mercy vpon vs.
By the holy Nativity of her. haue.
By the perfect purity, and meekenesse of her. haue mercy vpon vs.
By the most humble affection, which shee tooke of thee, at the saluation of

the

the Angell *Gabriell*, and thy holy Conception in her Virgins wombe, haue.

By the meekenesse of thy high maiesty, that thou disdainedst not to descend into the wombe of the Virgin *Mary*, haue.

By the fraile nature of ours, that it pleased thee to take for our sinnes, not abhorring the same. haue mercy.

By the holy Nativity, that thou wouldest vouchsafe to be borne of a Maide. haue mercy vpon vs.

By the ineffable ioy, which thy Mother had in thy birth. haue mercy.

By the cold Cribbe, in the which with vile cloathes thou wast wrapped, and layd, and with Mardens milke nourished. haue mercy vpon vs.

By the ioy of the sheepehearders which honoured thee in the Cribbe. haue mercy.

By the painefull Circumcision, and shedding of thy pretious blood, and by thy holy name IESVS, and by thy holy Saints. haue mercy.

By the oblation, and prayer of the three kings. haue mercy vpon vs

By

By the oblation wherewith thou wast offered vp in the Temple, haue mercy.

By thy flying into Egypt, & by all the necessity that thou sufferedst there with the Virgin thy Mother, haue mercy.

By thy going againe from Egypt into Nazareth, & obedience that thou wert vnder thy Parents, haue mercy.

By thy humble, and meek conuersation, that thou hadst on Earth, in the tyme of three and thirty yeares that thou wast conuersant, haue mercy.

By thy meeke obedience, and patience haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy holy meditation in word, and worke, haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy baptisme, and appearing of the holy Trinity, haue mercy.

By thy holy stedfast contemplations, and kneelings, and ouercoming of the fiends temptation in the desart thou.

By thy thirst, and hunger, cold, and heate, which in this vaile of misery thou sufferedst, haue mercy.

By the sorrow of thy heart, labour, and

and wearineſſe. haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy greate pouerty, and contemp-
tation. haue mercy vpon vs.

By the obtraction of thine enemyes
towards thee. haue mercy.

By thy watchings, and praiers. haue.

By thy wholeſome doctrine, and be-
nefites, and ſtrength of reſiſting, in that
thou yeeldeſt not to thine enemies. haue.

By the tokens, wonders, and mira-
cles that thou didſt. haue mercy on vs.

By thy meeke, ſweete, and holy com-
munyon. haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy holy teares, and thy meeke en-
tring into Hieruſalem on Palme Sunday.
haue mercy vpon vs.

By the inflamed deſire that thou had-
deſt to redeeme vs. haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy meeke waſhing of thy Diſci-
ples, and kiſſing the Traytours feete. haue.

By thy moſt louing inſtitution of thy
worthy Sacrament of thy bleſſed body,
and blood. Lord haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy profound loue, in that thou
ſuffereſt thy diſciple S. *Iohn* to reſt on

thy

disciple S. *Iohn* to rest on thy breast at thy last supper. haue mercy.

By thy peace, that thou didest giue to thy disciples. haue mercy.

By thy holy wordes, and Sermons. haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy passing great heauinesse, that thou hadest, when thou diddest pray to thy Father in the Garden, neere to the mount of Oliuet. haue mercy.

By the vertue of thy prayer, that thou offeredst vp three times. haue.

By thy painfull, and fearefull death, haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy agony, when thou offeredst thy selfe willingly to the death, in obeying thy Father. haue mercy.

By the shedding of thy Blood for anguish. haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy meekenesse, in that thou wouldest bee comforted of the Angell. comfort me in all times. and haue mercy.

By the triumphant will, that thou hadest, when thou diddest goe to meete them that sought thee vnto death,

haue mercy vpon vs.

By the feareſull taking, and violent laying on handes of the Iewes, haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy immutable goodneſſe, that thou refuſedſt not to take the kiſſe of *Iudas* the Traitour, and that thou healedſt the eare of the biſhops ſeruant that was ſtroken off. haue mercy.

By the holy bondes in the which thou waſt tied, and led away, and by the braides in which thou waſt made weary that night. haue mercy.

By the buffet which thou ſuffereds at the ſeate of *Annas* the Biſhop, and others vnknowing thee. haue mercy.

By the loue, and charity thou hadſt, when thou waſt bounden before the Biſhop *Caiaphas*. haue mercy.

By the falſe witneſſe and lies, by which thou waſt vniuſtly condemned. haue mercy vpon vs.

By the vile ſpittings, and illuſions. haue mercy vpon vs.

By the buffets, and ſtripes. haue.

By

By the blindefolding of thy holy eyes, and other reproaches that thou sufferedst that night. haue mercy.

By the gracious beholding, that thou beheldest *Peter*, and by all that labour, and secret vnknowne torment, which thou sufferedst that night. haue.

By the presentation, and accusation which they brought against thee before *Pilate* the Iudge. haue mercy.

By the despising, and illusion that thou sufferedest before *Herod*, and the white vesture, in the which hee sent thee to *Pilate*. haue mercy.

By all the labours that thou sufferedst in going from one Iudge to another. haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy great patience, and stilnesse. haue mercy vpon vs.

By the shamefull pulling off thy clothes, and hard binding of thy body to the pillar. haue mercy.

By the hard beating of scourges. haue mercy vpon vs.

By the innumerable wounds, and

thy precious blood hugely shed out. haue.

By all thy paines, dolours, cold, and shaking, and the glad shedding out of thy blood. haue mercy.

By the purple vestement, and the Crowne of thorne, thrust fast vpon thy Blessed head with violence. haue.

By the innumerable paines wherewith thou wast tormented, when they smote the Crowne of thorne with the Kings Scepter, and by the great effusion of thy precious blood. haue mercy.

By the scornefull honouring, and saluting of the Iewes, when they said, *Haile King of the Iewes*. haue mercy.

By their spitting on thy deuine face, together with hard strokes. haue.

By all the paines, and heauinesse of heart, that thou haddest, when *Pilate* led thee out vnto the people, bearing the Crowne of thorne, and the purple vestement, and said, *Behold the Man*. haue.

By that dreadfull sentence of death, and vile name, leading thee vnto the Mount of Caluary. haue mercy.

B

By the loue wherewith thou diddest beare the Crosse to the place of paine vpon thy backe. haue mercy.

By the labours, anguish, shame, and beatings, which thou sufferedst by the way. haue mercy.

By all the hard steps that thou haddest, bearing the Crosse, when thou wentest to thy death. haue mercy.

By the great wearinesse of thy shoulders, on which thou didst beare the Crosse, vnto the time thou failedst for weakenesse. haue mercy.

By the compassion of heart, that thou haddest in meeting of thy sorrowful Mother, and in bearing of thy Crosse. haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy heauy looking, and ascending vp the high Mount of Caluary, on which thou wast crucified. haue.

By the stripping off, and spoiling of thy cloathes in most confusion, in the sight of the Virgin thy Mother, and all the people. haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy being naked, full of wounds,

holden with sorrowes, enduring the cold of the winde, till the Crosse was made ready. haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy painefull stepps, when thou wentest neare to the Crosse, and thereon was fastned with boisterous nailes. haue.

By thy tender teares, and weeping, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the ache of thy veines, & sinnewes, and all thy members on the Crosse. haue.

By the thirling of thy right hand, and shedding of thy pretious blood, Lord, make vs cleane from all sinne, and haue.

By the thirling of thy left hande, and by the holy wound of the same, and thy holy blood saue vs. and haue mercy.

By the sore driuing of the nailes into thy holy feete, and by the woundes of the same, and by the flowing out of thy pretious blood, purge vs, and reconcile vs to thy Father, and haue mercy.

By the lifting vp of thy most holy body on the Crosse, and the violent paines wherewith all thy holy members were rufully pained, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the heauineſſe of thy heart, and all the ſtrengths of thy ſoule, ſaue me, defend me. and haue mercy vpon vs.

By the diuiſion, or parting of thy Veſtures, and the lot which they caſt on thy Coate without ſeame, in thy owne ſight, and beholding. haue mercy.

By the loue that thou haddeſt to mankinde, hanging three houres on the croſſe aliue. haue mercy vpon vs.

By the reproaches, and wordes full of confuſion that thou heardeſt hanging on the Croſſe. haue mercy vpon vs.

By the blaſphemings. and curſes, and ſhamefull reuilings that thou ſufferedſt on the Croſſe. haue mercy.

By all the dolours that thou ſufferedſt in thy ribbes, loines, and ſhoulders crucified. haue mercy vpon vs.

By all the paines that thou hadſt, being ſpread on the Croſſe, in thy ſinnewes. veines, and feete, and all mēbers. haue.

By thy great meekeneſſe in praying to thy Father for thine enemyes. haue.

By the mercy, by which thou pro

middſt to the theefe Paradiſe. haue.

By the care, that thou haddeſt on thy Mother in thy torment, commending her to thy beloued Diſciple. haue mercy.

By the ſword of ſorrowe that went vnto thy Mothers heart, and the compaſſion, and teares that ſhe ſhed for ſorrow, ſtanding vnder the Croſſe. haue.

By all the holy teares on the Croſſe, and in all time of thy life, ſhedde out for the world. haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy thirſt, gaule, and eyſell, with vinege, giue me to taſte of thy ſweet ſpirit. haue mercy vpon vs.

By all the holy wordes, by thee pronounced, both vpon the Croſſe, and in all thy whole life. haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy weeping, & cry, in the which thou diddeſt commend thy ſpirit to thy Father, that our ſoules may be commended to thee. haue mercy vpon vs.

By the inclining of thy holy head vpon thy breaſt, incline ſweet Ieſus vnto vs, & haue mercy vpon vs.

By the ſeperation of thy holy ſoule, from

from thy blessed, & deuine body, haue.

By the huge dolefulnesse of thy death, and intollerable bruisings, in which thy heart was broken, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the opening of thy side, and the red wound of it, and the pretious blood, good Lord pierce our hearts with the speare of thy loue, and haue mercy.

By the pretious blood, and water, that ranne out of thy holy heart, washe, and make vs cleane in the same holy water, and blood from all our sinnes, and haue.

By the mercy that thou shewedst on the Crosse to the Centurion, and all the mercy that euer thou shewedst to man, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the descending of thy holy soule to *Limbo Patrum*, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the vertue of thy holy soule, wherwith thou brakest vp the gates of hell, & deliueredst the soules of thy friends, haue.

By the taking downe of thy holy body from the Crosse, and the solemne sepulture of it, and the lamenting of the Virgin thy Mother, and Mary Mag-

t

Ioue, and other of thy friends. haue.

By all the labour, and wearineſſe, ſorrow, and heauineſſe, that thou ſuffereddſt from the day of thy Natiuity, vnto the houre of the departing of thy holy ſoule from thy body. haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy glorious, and vertuous reſurrection in body, and ſoule. haue mercy.

By the ineffable ioy of thy mother, & other of thy friends at the glory of thy reſurrection. haue mercy vpon vs.

By the grace that thou appeareddſt to *Mary Magdalene*, and other women, & to thy Diſciples in thy impaſſible body after thy reſurrection. haue mercy.

By thy meruelous, and glorious Aſcenſion, cõfort vs, Lord, in all our needs. and haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy deuine conſolation, and ſending of the holy ghoſt on thy Diſciples, glad vs, ſanctifie vs, and ſtrengthen vs in faith, hope, and charity. & haue mercy.

By thy glorious, and deuine Maieſty, and the vertue of thy holy Name keepe vs, gouerne vs, now and euer. & haue.

By

By thy Sonne in thy holy God-head, together in thy Man-hood hidden haue.

By thy selfe, and all goodnesse, and merits, that in thee, and in thy Mother thou diddest behould. haue mercy on vs.

By the celestiall Ministers, *Michaell*, and *Gabriell*, keepers deputed to me, & all other thy heauenly spirits haue mercy.

By the intercession, and merits of *S. Peter*, *S. Paul*, *S. Iohn* the Euangelist, and other of thine Apostles. haue mercy.

By the merits, and intercession of thy holy Martyrs, *S. Stephen*, *S. Laurence*, and all other. haue mercy vpon vs.

By the vertues, and merits of the holy Fathers, and Confessours, *S. Augustine*. *S. Hierome*, *S. Chrysostome*, *S. Ambrose*, and all other. haue mercy vpon vs.

By the merits, and prayers of holy *S. Anna*, *S. Katharine*, *S. Barbara*, and all other holy Virgins, and holy widdowes, and chaste women. haue mercy on vs.

By the merits, and prayers of all thy holy Saints that are, were, and shall come in heauen, and in earth.

Succour vs sweete Iesu, in the trembling, and straight day of iudgement. & graunt vs in this exile, and transitory life, those things, that be necessary to the health of our body, and soule, and after this life, to liue in ioy with thee euerlastingly without end. Amen.

Vers. *Lord heare graciously my prayer.*
Resp. *And let my cry come vnto thee.*

PRAY WE.

LORD, giue to the quicke, grace, to the dead, rest; in especiall, to them that I am bounden, N. and to the Church, holinesse, peace, and concord; and that thou wilt vouchsafe to take this prayer to the honour, & glory of thy holy Name, and that thou wilt vouchsafe to haue mercy vpon vs, and to forgiue vs all our sinnes: and grant euerlastingly, that we may perseuer in all goodnesse, & that we may serue thee, and after this life, we may merite to raigne with thee in euerlasting glory, & life without end.

O My

O My Soueraigne Lord, IESV, the very true Sonne of Almighty God, and of the most pure, and glorious Virgin *Mary*, that sufferedst thy bitter death for my sake, and all mankinde, and rose againe the third day: I beseech thee, Lord, haue mercy on me, that am a wretched sinner, but yet thy creature, and for thy tender Passion, saue, & keepe me frō all perils, bodily, & ghostly: and especially from all things that may turne to thy displeasure, And with all my heart I thanke thee, most mercifull Lord, for the greate mercies that thou hast shewed me, in the great dangers that I haue been in, aswell in soule as body: & that as thy grace, and endlesse mercy hath alwaies kept me, & saued me frō the houre of my birth, vnto this day; so Lord I beseech thee, that thy mercy may continue my safety. And for my great offences, vnkindnesse, & all my wretched, & sinnefull life, humbly I aske mercy. And for that I cannot lead such a life as it becōmeth thy seruant, I meekly prostrate my selfe, saying: *Domine*

esse mihi peccatori: also I thāke thée most gratious Lord, for the benefits, & graces, that thou hast so largely bestowed on me, before many other creatures, which haue a thousand times better deserued it then I: wherefore most gratious Lord, I humbly thanke thee, rēdring all honour, and prayse to thy holy name, who liuest, & raignest euer one God, world without end.

MOST deare Lord, & sweete Sauiour IESV, I beseech thee of thy benigne goodnesse, & mercy, to protect, keepe, & defēd me, against all the assaults of my ghostly enemy, for I haue no other trust, hope, or succour, but in thee onely, my sweete Sauiour Iesus: grant me therefore, most gratious Lord, to dread thee, & loue thee aboue all things in this present life, and after in ioy, and blisse without end sweete Iesu. *Amen*.

O BLESSED Iesu, well-spring of pitty, & foūtaine of endlesse mercy, I humbly beseech thee, to giue me so to spend this my transitory life,

in

in vertuous, & godly exercises, that when the day of my death shall come, though I feele paine in my body, yet I may feele comfort in my soule, & with fayth full hope of thy mercy, in due loue towardes thee, & charity towards the world, I may through thy grace depart hence out of this vaile of misery, & hasten me to that glorious Country, wherein thou hast bought vs inheritance for euer, with thy most pretious blood, Iesu. *Amen*.

MY sweete Sauiour Iesu, giue vnto me a contrite, and cleane heart, quiet, & patient, a body chaste, humble, obedient, & stable, and alwayes ready to doo thee seruice.

TO thee, O God, be all praise, which hast permitted me to accomplishe this worke: Grant O Lord, it may be to thee acceptable, to me healthfull, & to others profitable. *Amen*.

A Prayer before we take in hand any iourney.

O GOOD God, whome it pleased to direct *Abraham*, *Iacob*, &

PRAYERS